723PLUS Digital Speed Control for Reciprocating Engines—DSLC™ Compatible

8280-412, 8280-413, 8280-466, 8280-467

Installation and Operation Manual
Read this entire manual and all other publications pertaining to the work to be performed before installing, operating, or servicing this equipment.

Practice all plant and safety instructions and precautions.

Failure to follow instructions can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

This publication may have been revised or updated since this copy was produced. To verify that you have the latest revision, check manual 26311, Revision Status & Distribution Restrictions of Woodward Technical Publications, on the publications page of the Woodward website: www.woodward.com/publications

The latest version of most publications is available on the publications page. If your publication is not there, please contact your customer service representative to get the latest copy.

Any unauthorized modifications to or use of this equipment outside its specified mechanical, electrical, or other operating limits may cause personal injury and/or property damage, including damage to the equipment. Any such unauthorized modifications: (i) constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the product warranty thereby excluding warranty coverage for any resulting damage, and (ii) invalidate product certifications or listings.

If the cover of this publication states "Translation of the Original Instructions" please note:

The original source of this publication may have been updated since this translation was made. Be sure to check manual 26311, Revision Status & Distribution Restrictions of Woodward Technical Publications, to verify whether this translation is up to date. Out-of-date translations are marked with . Always compare with the original for technical specifications and for proper and safe installation and operation procedures.

Revisions—Changes in this publication since the last revision are indicated by a black line alongside the text.
Contents

WARNINGS AND NOTICES ........................................................................................................ IV

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE AWARENESS ........................................................................ V

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION ........................................................................ 1
Introduction ............................................................................................................................ 1
Declaration of Incorporation ............................................................................................... 1
Application ............................................................................................................................ 1
Control Options .................................................................................................................. 2
723PLUS Digital Speed Control Accessories .................................................................... 3

CHAPTER 2. INSTALLATION ..................................................................................... 11
Introduction ........................................................................................................................ 11
Unpacking ............................................................................................................................ 11
Power Requirements ......................................................................................................... 11
Location Considerations .................................................................................................... 11
Internal Jumpers ................................................................................................................ 12
Electrical Connections ...................................................................................................... 14
Shielded Wiring .................................................................................................................. 14
Installation Checkout Procedure ........................................................................................ 25

CHAPTER 3. ENTERING CONTROL SET POINTS .................................................... 26
Introduction ........................................................................................................................ 26
Watch Window Generic PC Interface .................................................................................. 26
723PLUS DSLC Compatible PC Tools Interface ................................................................. 26
Control Modes .................................................................................................................. 27
Hand Held Programmer and Menus ................................................................................... 39
Configuration Menu Descriptions ..................................................................................... 42
Service Menu Descriptions .............................................................................................. 51

CHAPTER 4. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS ................................................................... 79
Introduction ........................................................................................................................ 79
Start-up Adjustments ......................................................................................................... 79
Dynamic Adjustments ....................................................................................................... 80
Speed Adjustments .......................................................................................................... 82
Torsional Adjustments ....................................................................................................... 83
Conclusion of Setup Procedures ........................................................................................ 84

CHAPTER 5. DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION ......................................................... 85
General ............................................................................................................................... 85
Control Dynamics ............................................................................................................. 85
Speed Input ....................................................................................................................... 87
Torsional Filter Function ................................................................................................. 87
Minimum Fuel Function ................................................................................................. 90
Maximum Fuel Function ............................................................................................... 90
Start Limit Function ....................................................................................................... 91
Fuel Limiting Function ................................................................................................... 91
Actuator Function ........................................................................................................... 92
Speed Failures ................................................................................................................ 92
Alarm Reset .................................................................................................................... 93
Speed Reference and Ramps ......................................................................................... 93
Speed Reference and Ramp Functions .......................................................................... 93
Modbus/LON Commands to the DSLC Control ......................................................... 94
Power-Up Diagnostics ................................................................................................. 96
Illustrations and Tables

Figure 1-1. Flexible Coupled Generator Set...........................................................2
Figure 1-2. 723PLUS Digital Speed Control...........................................................5
Figure 1-3. Watch Window Display ........................................................................6
Figure 1-4. Hand Held Programmer.......................................................................7
Figure 1-5a. Control Wiring Diagram......................................................................8
Figure 1-5b. Control Wiring Diagram......................................................................9
Figure 1-6. Typical 723PLUS Connections ..........................................................10
Figure 2-1. 723PLUS Control Internal Jumpers ...................................................13
Figure 3-1. Hand Held Programmer Functions ....................................................42
Figure 3-2. Control Gain as a Function of Speed Error ........................................56
Figure 3-3. Control Gain as a Function of Control Output ....................................56
Figure 3-4. Typical Transient Response Curves ..................................................57
Figure 3-5. Speed Filter .......................................................................................58
Figure 3-6. Notch Filter .......................................................................................60
Figure 3-7. Start Limit Function ..........................................................................62
Figure 3-8. Torque Limit Curve ..........................................................................64
Figure 5-1. Simplified Block Diagram ..................................................................86
Figure 5-2a. Detailed Block Diagram ...................................................................88
Figure 5-2b. Detailed Block Diagram ...................................................................89
Figure 5-3. Start Limit Function ..........................................................................91
Figure 5-4. Fuel Limit Breakpoints ......................................................................92
Figure 5-5. Remote Speed Reference ...................................................................95
Figure A-1. 723PLUS RS-232 Connections .......................................................106
Figure A-2. 723PLUS RS-422 Connections with Optional Termination at Receiver .............................................................106
Figure A-3. 723PLUS RS-485 Connections with Optional Termination ............107
Figure A-4. RS-422 Terminator Locations ..........................................................107
Figure A-5. Preferred Multipoint Wiring Using Shielded Twisted-pair Cable with a Separate Signal Ground Wire ........................................................................108
Figure A-6. Alternate Multipoint Wiring Using Shielded Twisted-pair Cable without a Separate Signal Ground Wire ........................................................................108
Figure B-1. LINKnet Relay Contacts ..................................................................110
Figure B-2. Outline Drawing of I/O Module ........................................................112
Figure B-3. Discrete Input Module Block Diagram .............................................113
Figure B-4. Discrete Input Module Wiring Diagram ..........................................114
Figure B-5. 4–20 mA Input Module Block Diagram ...........................................115
Figure B-6. 4–20 mA Input Module Wiring Diagram ..........................................116
Figure B-7. Thermocouple Input Module Block Diagram ..................................117
Figure B-8. Thermocouple Input Module Wiring Diagram ................................118
Figure B-9. RTD Input Module Block Diagram ................................................119
Figure B-10. RTD Input Module Wiring Diagram ................................................120
Figure B-11. Relay Output Module Block Diagram ............................................121
Figure B-12. Relay Output Module Wiring Diagram ............................................122
Figure B-13. 4–20 mA Output Module Block Diagram .......................................123
Figure B-14. 4–20 mA Output Module Wiring Diagram .......................................124
Figure B-15a. Troubleshooting Flowchart (1 of 2) ..............................................126
Figure B-15b. Troubleshooting Flowchart (2 of 2) ..............................................127
Figure B-16. Direct Wired Network .....................................................................128
Figure B-17. Network Wired Via Stubs ...............................................................128

Table 1-1. LINKnet Modules (Summary) ............................................................4
Table 1-2. LINKnet Modules (Address) ...............................................................4
Warnings and Notices

Important Definitions

This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

- **DANGER**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
- **WARNING**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
- **CAUTION**—Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
- **NOTICE**—Indicates a hazard that could result in property damage only (including damage to the control).
- **IMPORTANT**—Designates an operating tip or maintenance suggestion.

---

**WARNING**

Overspeed / Overtemperature / Overpressure

The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be equipped with an overspeed shutdown device to protect against runaway or damage to the prime mover with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

The overspeed shutdown device must be totally independent of the prime mover control system. An overtemperature or overpressure shutdown device may also be needed for safety, as appropriate.

---

**WARNING**

Personal Protective Equipment

The products described in this publication may present risks that could lead to personal injury, loss of life, or property damage. Always wear the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the job at hand. Equipment that should be considered includes but is not limited to:

- Eye Protection
- Hearing Protection
- Hard Hat
- Gloves
- Safety Boots
- Respirator

Always read the proper Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for any working fluid(s) and comply with recommended safety equipment.

---

**WARNING**

Start-up

Be prepared to make an emergency shutdown when starting the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover, to protect against runaway or overspeed with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

---

**WARNING**

Automotive Applications

On- and off-highway Mobile Applications: Unless Woodward’s control functions as the supervisory control, customer should install a system totally independent of the prime mover control system that monitors for supervisory control of engine (and takes appropriate action if supervisory control is lost) to protect against loss of engine control with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.
To prevent damage to a control system that uses an alternator or battery-charging device, make sure the charging device is turned off before disconnecting the battery from the system.

Electrostatic Discharge Awareness

Electronic controls contain static-sensitive parts. Observe the following precautions to prevent damage to these parts:

- Discharge body static before handling the control (with power to the control turned off, contact a grounded surface and maintain contact while handling the control).
- Avoid all plastic, vinyl, and Styrofoam (except antistatic versions) around printed circuit boards.
- Do not touch the components or conductors on a printed circuit board with your hands or with conductive devices.

To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.

Follow these precautions when working with or near the control.

1. Avoid the build-up of static electricity on your body by not wearing clothing made of synthetic materials. Wear cotton or cotton-blend materials as much as possible because these do not store static electric charges as much as synthetics.

2. Do not remove the printed circuit board (PCB) from the control cabinet unless absolutely necessary. If you must remove the PCB from the control cabinet, follow these precautions:
   - Do not touch any part of the PCB except the edges.
   - Do not touch the electrical conductors, the connectors, or the components with conductive devices or with your hands.
   - When replacing a PCB, keep the new PCB in the plastic antistatic protective bag it comes in until you are ready to install it. Immediately after removing the old PCB from the control cabinet, place it in the antistatic protective bag.
Chapter 1. General Information

Introduction

This manual describes the Woodward 723PLUS DSLC™ Compatible Digital Speed Control, models 8280-412 (low voltage), 8280-413 (high voltage), 8280-466 (low voltage, low speed), and 8280-467 (high voltage, low speed). The low speed versions are for engines rated at 130 rpm or less.

Declaration of Incorporation

In accordance with the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and its amendments, this controlling device, manufactured by the Woodward Governor Company, is applied solely as a component to be incorporated into an engine prime mover system. Woodward Governor declares that this controlling device complies with the requirements of EN50081-2 and EN50082-2 when put into service per the installation and operating instructions outlined in the product manual.

NOTICE: This controlling device is intended to be put into service only upon incorporation into an engine prime mover system that itself has met the requirements of the above Directive and bears the CE mark.

Application

This 723PLUS Digital Speed Control controls the speed and load of reciprocating engines in generator set service, including those with flexible couplings (see Figure 1-1). The control includes inputs for two magnetic pickups (MPUs) or proximity switches for monitoring flexible coupling torsionals, an input for a remote speed or load setting, an input for output fuel limiting, an internal speed reference for local control of speed, and a speed bias input for the DSLC™ Digital Synchronizer and Load Control.

One LON® * channel can be used to support Woodward LINKnet™ input/output nodes for monitoring functions. The other LON channel can be used to tap into the DSLC for monitoring parameters.

The two serial channels can interface to a Modbus® ** master device such as a Human/Machine Interface(HMI) to monitor the control and engine parameters.

---

*—LON is a trademark of Echelon Corporation.
**—Modbus is a trademark of Schneider Automation Inc.
The 723PLUS control system includes:

- a 723PLUS Digital Speed Control
- Servlink Watch Window (Figure 1-3) or a handheld terminal (Figure 1-4)
- one or two proportional actuators to position the fuel metering
- an external power source
- one or two speed-sensing devices (two required for coupling torsional filtering)
- eight optional switch contacts to manage control functions
- a DSLC or other load control device
- Load Pulse or other frequency correction device
- an optional fuel limiting transducer
- three optional analog readout devices for display
- three optional relay-driven alarms and status indicators
- optional Modbus devices for digital monitoring and control
- optional LINKnet Modules to provide additional I/O paths for the Modbus Devices

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 1-1. Flexible Coupled Generator Set**

The 723PLUS control (Figure 1-2) consists of a single printed circuit board in a sheet-metal chassis. Connections are via three terminal strips and three 9-pin subminiature D connectors.

**Control Options**

Each 723PLUS control requires 40 W of power. A nominal current in-rush of 7 A (low voltage) or 22 A (high voltage) is possible. Acceptable input voltage ranges are:

- low voltage—18 to 40 Vdc
- high voltage—90 to 150 Vdc

Discrete input voltages provide on/off command signals to the electronic control, such as Raise Speed, Lower Speed, etc. Each discrete input requires 10 mA at its 24 Vdc nominal voltage rating (2210 Ω load).
Other control options (on-board jumper configurations):
- proximity switch input for speed signal frequencies below 1000 Hz
- tandem actuator outputs
- 0–1 or 4–20 mA analog outputs
- 4–20 or 0–200 mA actuator outputs

Magnetic pickup inputs should only be used when operating speeds provide at least 400 Hz magnetic pickup frequency.

**723PLUS Digital Speed Control Accessories**

PC-based Watch Window Software (part number 8923-932) and a Hand Held Programmer (part number 9907-205) are used for monitoring and adjusting software parameters of the 723PLUS control, including the software options. They plug into communication port J1 of the control. [Hand Held Programmer part number 9905-292 can also be used.] See Figures 1-3 and 1-4.

Optional PC-based Standard DSLC Control Interface Software (part number 8928-054) is a graphical user interface product used for monitoring and adjusting software parameters of the 723PLUS/DSLC control.

An analog Load Pulse Unit (part number 8272-615) can be used to increase the load transient performance of the engine generator. Signal Input #1 has been dedicated to this purpose.

A DSLC control (Digital Synchronizer and Load Control) for generator load management and load sharing between multiple generator sets can be used with the 723PLUS control. The 723PLUS controls described in this manual are designed to accept load and synchronizing inputs from the DSLC unit through Signal Input #2.

The 723PLUS control may receive generator parameters through the LON #2 data channel. The generator parameters are used for alarming and output from the 723PLUS control. The generator parameters are also made available to both communication ports, J2 and J3. To extract the DSLC information to the 723PLUS, use the LON Binding Kit (part number 9924-863). If the LON hardware is already available, you can order the 723PLUS/DSLC/GATEWAY Standard Database (part number 9924-852). Refer to Woodward manual 02817, 723 Software/DSLC Compatible—Network Binding Procedure, for detailed binding instructions.

Signal Input #2 also accepts signals from a Woodward Generator Load Sensor (part number 8290-048) or a Woodward Real Power Sensor (part number 8272-695) when a DSLC control is not used.
The two communication ports (J2 and J3) and the LON # 1 data channel allow for
digital communications between external Modbus compatible devices and
Woodward LINKnet I/O modules. Up to 9 LINKnet modules have been
designated for use and can be connected to the LON # 1 channel. The inputs
and outputs of these modules can be read and controlled with Modbus
compatible devices connected to communication ports J2 and J3. The number
and types of LINKnet modules available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Nodes Available</th>
<th>Total Channels Available</th>
<th>Network Address</th>
<th>Module Part Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J Thermocouple In–Fail High OR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, or 4</td>
<td>9905-966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Thermocouple In–Fail Low</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>9905-967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Ω Am RTD Input</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9905-970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4–20 mA Input</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9905-968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Input</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9905-971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay Output</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9905-973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4–20 mA Output</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9905-972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1-1. LINKnet Modules (Summary)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Channels</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J TC–Fail High</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>J TC Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>J TC Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>J TC Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>100 Ω Am RTD Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4–20 mA Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Discrete Input</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Relay Output</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Analog Output</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1-2. LINKnet Modules (Address)
Figure 1-2. 723PLUS Digital Speed Control
Figure 1-3. Watch Window Display
Figure 1-4. Hand Held Programmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS-422 SIGNAL</th>
<th>DE-9 PIN ASSIGNMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UART-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECV-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UART+</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECV+</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WARNING:
This is a Class A product based on testing to E150100 for ITE hardware. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

04-910
96-07-25 Date
Figure 1-5a. Control Wiring Diagram
NOTES:

1. SHIELDED WIRES ARE TWISTED PAIRS, WITH SHIELD GROUNDED AT ONE END ONLY. WHEN MOUNTING CONTROL TO WALLBOX, USE THE GROUNDING STUD AND HARDWARE SUPPLIED WITH THE CHASSIS TO ENSURE PROPER GROUNDING.

2. SHIELDS MUST NOT BE GROUNDED AT ANY EXTERNAL POINT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. ALL SHIELDS MUST BE GROUNDED CONTINUOUSLY THROUGH ALL TERMINAL BLOCKS AND MUST NOT BE TIED TO OTHER SHIELDS EXCEPT AT THE COMMON GROUND POINT.

4. THE CHLINES ARE TIED TOGETHER AT THE GROUND STUD.

5. REMOVE JUMPER FOR VOLTAGE INPUT.

6. INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY — ADD JUMPER FROM TERMINAL 37 TO 38.

7. EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY — REMOVED JUMPER FROM TERMINAL 37 TO 38.

8. DIGITAL INPUTS ARE ISOLATED FROM OTHER CIRCUITS AND CAN BE POWERED BY TERMINAL 39 (+14VDC) BY LEADING THE JUMPER ACROSS TERMINALS 37 AND 38.

9. ALL RELAY OUTPUTS WILL OPEN ON LOSS OF CONTROL POWER.

10. ANALOG OUTPUT SIGNALS TO OTHER SYSTEMS MUST BE ISOLATED FROM GROUND EITHER BY DESIGN OR EMPLOYMENT OF ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS.

11. ANALOG OUTPUT SIGNALS TO OTHER SYSTEMS MUST BE ISOLATED FROM GROUND EITHER BY DESIGN OR EMPLOYMENT OF ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS. INPUTS MUST BE EXTERNALLY POWERED.

12. FACTORY SET FOR 4-20 mA OUTPUT. OUTPUTS ARE INTERNALLY POWERED. DO NOT PROVIDE EXTERNAL POWER.

13. FACTORY SET FOR 0-200 mA OUTPUT. OUTPUTS ARE INTERNALLY POWERED. DO NOT PROVIDE EXTERNAL POWER.

14. INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY PROVIDES DC ISOLATION BETWEEN THE POWER SOURCE AND ALL OTHER INPUTS AND OUTPUTS.

15. COMMUNICATION PORT J1:
   A. HAND HELD PROGRAMMER — REMOVE JUMPER BETWEEN TERMINALS 9 AND 10.

16. PERSONAL COMPUTER MUST HAVE RS-232, RS-422 OR RS-485 SERIAL INTERFACE SOFTWARE INSTALLED.

17. YOU WILL NEED DATALINE CABLE #2315-073 TO CONNECT FROM J1 (RS-232) TO PERSONAL COMPUTER (RS-232).

18. COMMUNICATION PORT J2 OR J3 CAN BE CONFIGURED AS A RS-232, RS-422 OR RS-485 SERIAL INTERFACE.

19. PORT CONFIGURATION CAN BE DONE IN THE APPLICATION SOFTWARE ONLY.

20. THE LON MUST BE CONNECTED USING PROPER CABLE AS DESCRIBED IN APPENDIX B. PORT MUST BE GROUND PER APPLICATION NOTE 28631.

21. LON NETWORKS NEED TO BE PROPERLY TERMINATED. THIS CAN BE DONE AT THE 723PLUS BY INSTALLING JUMPERS FROM TERMINALS 21 TO 25 FOR LON #1 AND TERMINALS 27 TO 28 FOR LON #2. REFER TO APPENDIX B FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

22. THE DSC CONTROL, THE DIGITAL INPUT MODULE, AND OTHER WOODWARD ACCESSORIES PROVIDE 4-5 VDC TO THE 723PLUS. REMOVE THE JUMPER IF USING WOODWARD ACCESSORIES INTO THESE INPUTS.

Figure 1-5b. Control Wiring Diagram
Figure 1-6. Typical 723PLUS Connections
Chapter 2. Installation

Introduction

This chapter contains general installation instructions for the 723PLUS control. Power requirements, environmental precautions, and location considerations are included to help you determine the best location for the control. Additional information includes unpacking instructions, electrical connections, and installation checkout procedures.

Unpacking

Before handling the control, read Electrostatic Discharge Awareness (p.iv). Be careful when unpacking the electronic control. Check the control for signs of damage such as bent panels, scratches, and loose or broken parts. If any damage is found, immediately notify the shipper.

Power Requirements

The high-voltage versions of the 723PLUS Digital Speed Control require a voltage source of 90 to 150 Vdc. The low-voltage versions require a voltage source of 18 to 40 Vdc.

**NOTICE**

To prevent damage to the control, do not exceed the input voltage range.

**IMPORTANT**

If a battery is used for operating power, an alternator or other battery-charging device is necessary to maintain a stable supply voltage.

**NOTICE**

To prevent damage to the control, make sure that the alternator or other battery-charging device is turned off or disconnected before disconnecting the battery from the control.

Location Considerations

Consider these requirements when selecting the mounting location:

- adequate ventilation for cooling
- space for servicing and repair
- protection from direct exposure to water or to a condensation-prone environment
- protection from high-voltage or high-current devices, or devices which produce electromagnetic interference
- avoidance of vibration
- selection of a location that will provide an operating temperature range of –40 to +70 °C (–40 to +158 °F)

The control must NOT be mounted on the engine.
**Internal Jumpers**

The 723PLUS control has ten, two-position internal jumpers (JPR1 through JPR20) located on the top of the printed circuit board. If you need to change any jumper to match your control needs, be sure to read Electrostatic Discharge Awareness (p.iv), before proceeding.

With the power off, remove the control cover. With a small pair of tweezers or needle-nose pliers, carefully remove the appropriate jumper and replace it securely over the proper two connectors (see Figure 2-1).

The following jumper options are available for these 723PLUS controls:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jumper Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Current Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPR10</td>
<td>analog output #1</td>
<td>0–1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR9</td>
<td>analog output #1</td>
<td>0–20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPR12</td>
<td>analog output #2</td>
<td>0–1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR11</td>
<td>analog output #2</td>
<td>0–20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR13 &amp; JPR2</td>
<td>actuator output #1</td>
<td>0–200 mA, single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPR13 &amp; JPR1</td>
<td>actuator output #1</td>
<td>0–20 mA, single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPR14 &amp; JPR2</td>
<td>actuator output #1</td>
<td>0–160 mA, tandem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPR15 &amp; JPR3</td>
<td>actuator output #2</td>
<td>0–200 mA, single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR15 &amp; JPR4</td>
<td>actuator output #2</td>
<td>0–20 mA, single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPR16 &amp; JPR3</td>
<td>actuator output #2</td>
<td>0–160 mA, tandem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPR5 &amp; JPR17</td>
<td>speed sensor #1</td>
<td>proximity switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR6 &amp; JPR18</td>
<td>speed sensor #1</td>
<td>magnetic pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPR7 &amp; JPR20</td>
<td>speed sensor #2</td>
<td>proximity switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* JPR8 &amp; JPR19</td>
<td>speed sensor #2</td>
<td>magnetic pickup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*—default jumper settings
&—tandem outputs are designed to supply a maximum of 160 mA into two actuators connected in series.
Figure 2-1. 723PLUS Control Internal Jumpers
Electrical Connections

External wiring connections and shielding requirements for a typical 723PLUS control installation are shown in Figure 1-6. The control wiring connections (Figure 1-5) are explained in the rest of this chapter.

Shielded Wiring

All shielded cable must be twisted conductor pairs. Do not attempt to tin the braided shield. All signal lines should be shielded to prevent picking up stray signals from adjacent equipment. Connect the shields to the nearest chassis ground. Wire exposed beyond the shield should be as short as possible, not exceeding 25 mm (1 inch). The other end of the shields must be left open and insulated from any other conductor. DO NOT run shielded signal wires along with other wires carrying large currents. See Woodward application note 50532, *Interference Control in Electronic Governing Systems* for more information.

Where shielded cable is required, cut the cable to the desired length and prepare the cable as instructed below.

1. Strip outer insulation from BOTH ENDS, exposing the braided or spiral wrapped shield. DO NOT CUT THE SHIELD.
2. Using a sharp, pointed tool, carefully spread the strands of the braided shield.
3. Pull inner conductor(s) out of the shield. If the shield is the braided type, twist it to prevent fraying.
4. Remove 6 mm (1/4 inch) of insulation from the inner conductors.

Installations with severe electromagnetic interference (EMI) may require additional shielding precautions. Contact Woodward Governor Company for more information.

Power Supply (Terminals 1/2)

Power supply output must be low impedance (for example, directly from batteries). DO NOT power the control from high-voltage sources with resistors and zener diodes in series with the control power input. The 723PLUS control contains a switching power supply which requires a current surge (7–22 A) to start properly.

**NOTICE**

To prevent damage to the control, do not power a low-voltage control from high-voltage sources, and do not power any control from high-voltage sources with resistors and zener diodes in series with the power input.

Run the power leads directly from the power source to the control. DO NOT POWER OTHER DEVICES WITH LEADS COMMON TO THE CONTROL. Avoid long wire lengths. Connect the positive (line) to terminal 1 and negative (common) to terminal 2. If the power source is a battery, be sure the system includes an alternator or other battery-charging device.
If possible, do NOT turn off control power as part of a shutdown procedure. Use the Minimum Fuel (Run/Stop) discrete input (terminal 36) for shutdown. Leave the control powered except for service of the system and extended periods of disuse.

**NOTICE**

Do NOT apply power to the control at this time. Applying power may damage the control.

**NOTICE**

To prevent damage to the engine, apply power to the 723PLUS control at least 60 seconds prior to starting the engine. The control must have time to do its power up diagnostics and become operational. Do not start the engine unless the green POWER OK and CPU OK indicators on the 723PLUS control cover come on, because test failure turns off the output of the control.

### Relay Outputs (Terminals 3/4, 5/6, 7/8)

The three Relay Outputs provide Form A dry contact closures for controlling three discretely controlled devices. The three conditions which cause the relays to change state include a shutdown condition, an alarm condition, and a status indication condition. The contact ratings are shown on the control wiring diagram in Figure 1-5. Interposing relays should be used if the application exceeds these ratings. Each relay is energized when the green light above the respective terminals is illuminated.

The relay contact on terminals 3/4 for Relay Output #1 is used when internal shutdown conditions are intended to externally shut down the engine. Relay Output #1 must be connected to the engine shutdown system to execute an engine shutdown. No connection is required if the shutdown function is not used in the application. The relay changes state if any configured shutdown condition has occurred without being cleared or reset. The state of the contact can be configured as either close on shutdown or open on shutdown. If power to the control is lost, the contact will open.

The relay contact on terminals 5/6 for Relay Output #2 is used when internal alarm conditions are to be used by other devices in the application. No connection is required if the alarm function is not used in the application. The relay changes state if any configured alarm condition has occurred without being cleared or reset. The state of the contact can be configured as either close on alarm or open on alarm. If power to the control is lost, the contact will open.

The relay contact on terminals 7/8 for Relay Output #3 is used when internal status indication conditions are to be used by other devices in the application. No connection is required if the status indication function is not used in the application. The relay changes state if any configured status indication condition has occurred and will self-clear when the condition no longer exists. The state of the contact can be configured as either close on status or open on status. If power to the control is lost, the contact will open.
Speed Signal Inputs (Terminals 11/12 and 13/14)

Connect a magnetic pick-up (MPU) or proximity switch to terminals 11 and 12. You may connect a second MPU/proximity switch to terminals 13 and 14. The second speed-sensing device may be used for redundancy and for torsional filtering if configured. The second device will provide backup speed sensing in the event of a single speed sensor device failure. If two speed sensor devices are used, they must both sense the exact same speed of rotation. The usual location for both devices is on the upper half of the flywheel housing.

If you have a flexible coupling between the engine and generator set, you must connect the first MPU (terminals 11/12) to detect engine speed, and the second MPU (terminals 13/14) to detect generator speed. The speed sensors must be on shafts rotating at exactly the same speed (not a camshaft, nor on each side of a gearbox, etc). Use shielded wire for all speed sensor connections. Connect the shield to the chassis. Make sure the shield has continuity the entire distance to the speed sensor, and make sure the shield is insulated from all other conducting surfaces.

**WARNING**

The number of gear teeth is used by the control to convert pulses from the speed sensing device to engine rpm. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, make sure the control is properly programmed to convert the gear-tooth count into engine rpm. Improper conversion could cause engine overspeed.

**NOTICE**

To prevent possible damage to the control or poor control performance resulting from ground loop problems, we recommend using current-loop isolators if the 723PLUS control's analog inputs and outputs must both be used with non-isolated devices. A number of manufacturers offer 20 mA loop isolators.

Analog Output #1, #2, and #4
(Terminals 15/16, 17/18, and 21/22)

The three analog outputs can be configured several different ways depending on the application needs. The output current is hardware configurable for either 0 to 1 mA or 4 to 20 mA on Analog Outputs #1 and #2, and for either 0 to 200 mA or 4 to 20 mA on Analog Output #4. This current signal is supplied to terminals 15(+) and 16(–) for Analog Output #1, terminals 17(+) and 18(–) for Analog Output #2, and terminals 21(+) and 22(–) for Analog Output #4. Note that the these terminals must be isolated from ground.

Any of the three outputs can be software configured to one of several control parameters. These parameters include:

- 1– Engine Speed
- 2– Engine Speed Reference
- 3– Fuel Demand
- 4– Reverse Fuel Demand
- 5– Torsional Level
- 6– Remote Speed Set Point
- 7– J3 Modbus Analog Write Address
  
  4:0002 ANALOG OUTPUT #1
  4:0003 ANALOG OUTPUT #2
  4:0004 ANALOG OUTPUT #4
• 8– Generator Real Power (supplied by the DSLC unit when LON #2 is connected and bound)
• 9– Generator Frequency (supplied by the DSLC unit when LON #2 is connected and bound)
• 10– Generator Volts (supplied by the DSLC unit when LON #2 is connected and bound)
• 11– Generator Amps (supplied by the DSLC unit when LON #2 is connected and bound)

For generator voltage and amperage, the phase of the generator may be selected by asserting the appropriate Modbus Boolean Write in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port J3 Modbus Boolean Write Address Asserted</th>
<th>Voltage Measurement Supplied to Analog Output</th>
<th>Current Measurement Supplied to Analog Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Selected</td>
<td>Average 3-phase Voltage</td>
<td>Total 3-phase Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0066</td>
<td>A Phase Voltage</td>
<td>A Phase Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0067</td>
<td>B Phase Voltage</td>
<td>B Phase Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0068</td>
<td>C Phase Voltage</td>
<td>C Phase Current</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analog Output #1 is factory set for 4 to 20 mA, representing the engine speed. Default range is 0 to 1300 rpm. Software settings must be changed if the hardware is configured for 0 to 1 mA.

Analog Output #2 is factory set for 4 to 20 mA, representing the engine speed reference. Default range is 0 to 1300 rpm. Software settings must be changed if the hardware is configured for 0 to 1 mA.

Analog Output #4 is factory set for 4 to 20 mA, representing the engine fuel demand. Default range is 0 to 100 %. Software settings must be changed if the hardware is configured for 0 to 200 mA.

Use shielded twisted-pair wires. For electrically isolated devices such as 4 to 20 mA analog meters, the shield should be grounded at the control end of the cable. For input to other devices, use the recommendation of the device manufacturer.

**Analog Output #3 (Terminals 19/20)**

The actuator wires connect to terminals 19(+) and 20(–). Use shielded wires with the shield connected to chassis at the control. The unit may be configured for 4–20 mA. If the hardware jumper is changed, the software settings must also be changed.

**LON #1 and LON #2 (Terminals 23—28)**

The 723PLUS control provides two separate LON communication channels for communicating with Echelon® networks.
LON #1 is used to connect up to nine Woodward LINKnet™ I/O modules. These modules provide values for temperature, 4 to 20 mA inputs, and discrete inputs for availability to the two serial communication ports (J2 and J3). Additionally, the information can be read on Watch Window or the Hand Held Programmer when connected to J1. Modules can also be used which will provide 4 to 20 mA outputs and relay outputs. These outputs are driven by the Modbus device connected to Communication Port J3.

LON #2 can be connected to the DSLC unit which allows using Modbus port 3 to control loading and synchronizing of the generator. This connection needs to be made if the 723PLUS is using the DSLC information for analog readouts, or monitoring, or control through the Modbus devices.

The connection to LON #2 is not required for the DSLC unit to properly perform load control with the 723PLUS. The connection to LON #2 and binding are required to monitor generator parameters at the Modbus device.

If several gensets are connected together with a common LON, the 723PLUS LON #2 channel will connect to this same LON. This connection will require the binding procedure described in Application Note 02817. This connection will allow all parameters described in the DSLC manual 02007C - Chapter 9 to be read by either of the two Modbus devices connected to Ports J2 and J3.

Discrete Inputs (Terminals 29—36)

Discrete inputs are the switch input commands to the 723PLUS control. They interact in such a way as to allow engine control and power management under a variety of conditions.

Voltage is supplied to the discrete input terminal when an input switch or relay contact closes. This will cause the input state for that discrete input to be “TRUE”. The input terminal will be open circuited when the input switch or relay contact opens. This will cause the input state for that discrete input to be “FALSE”. When the input switch or relay contact is closed, the voltage supplying the discrete inputs should be present from the appropriate discrete input (terminal 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, or 36) to terminal 37 (common). Terminal 37 is the common return path for all of the discrete input channels. A lower voltage indicates that the switch contacts have too high a resistance when closed and should be replaced. These terminals must be isolated from ground. The green light above each input terminal will illuminate for a valid “TRUE” state.

In systems which provide an external low voltage source to power the 723PLUS control (or other systems where external low voltage dc power is available), the discrete inputs may be powered by this external low voltage. The voltage source used must be capable of supplying 100 mA at a voltage level of 18 to 40 Vdc. Connect the external low voltage source negative to terminal 37(−). Connect the external low voltage source positive to the appropriate input switch or relay contact and connect the mated switch or relay contact to the corresponding discrete input terminal on the 723PLUS control.

Remove the factory installed jumper between terminal 37 and terminal 38 when using external discrete input power.
In systems which provide a high voltage source to power the 723PLUS control (or systems where the external low voltage dc power is not appropriate), the discrete inputs may be powered by the internal 24 Vdc Discrete Input Power source at terminal 39. This source is capable of supplying 100 mA at a voltage level of 24 Vdc. Connect the internal 24 Vdc voltage source positive from terminal 39 to the appropriate input switch or relay contact, and connect the mated switch or relay contact to the corresponding discrete input terminal on the 723PLUS control. Assure that a connection exists between terminal 37 and terminal 38 when using the internal Discrete Input Power. Do not power other devices with the internal discrete input power source, and assure that the switch or relay contacts used are isolated from any other circuit or system.

Droop/Isochronous (Input A; Terminal 29)

The input switch or relay contact used to de-activate the Droop function connects to terminal 29 (Discrete Input A). This discrete input changes the control state between isochronous and droop control. When the contact is open, the control will operate in droop based on a software-adjusted signal proportional to fuel demand. In this state, the load on the engine will be changed with the RAISE SPEED and LOWER SPEED contacts described below. Refer to Woodward Application Note 01302 for a further discussion of droop. With the contact closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the DSLC bias will cause the fuel demand to vary according to the analog signal from the DSLC unit or other Woodward accessory connected to Signal Input #2. Note that a “FALSE” state on this input must also de-activate the DSLC unit (by opening the CB Aux input). Otherwise the DSLC unit will erroneously affect other DSLC units in the system.

Alarm Reset (Input B; Terminal 30)

The input switch or relay contact used to activate the Alarm Reset command connects to terminal 30 (Discrete Input B). This discrete input will issue a reset command to all parameters which can latch into an alarm state. Only those parameters which are in the normal state when the discrete input first goes “TRUE” will be reset to the no-alarm condition. When the external switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), internal software will limit the command so that the reset condition will apply only for a short time within the control even if the external contact remains closed. With the contacts open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the control will again be ready to respond to the external contacts closing. The Alarm Reset command works in parallel with the command from Port J2, the command from Port J3, and a software switch from the Hand Held Programmer, Watch Window, or the STD PC Interface.
**Speed Fail Override (Input C; Terminal 31)**

The input switch or relay contact used to activate the Speed Fail Override command connects to terminal 31 (Discrete Input C). This discrete input changes the control operation to allow the fuel demand to increase even though the speed signal is not present. This command is normally used to allow the actuator to open for engine starting when the speed signal is too low to be detected. Note that most starting designs will crank the engine fast enough to allow the speed signal to be detected by the control. For these designs, the override command is not needed, and this input can be left disconnected. When the external switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the control will override the shutdown associated with losing the speed sensor. With the contacts open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the control will shut down if both speed sensor signals are lost.

For reverse-acting systems where the fuel demand is allowed to increase to the speed setting of a mechanical governor when the electrical system fails, this discrete input should be set to the “TRUE” state. This can be done by connecting the input directly to the positive Discrete Input Power source. This action will force the fuel demand to increase if the electrical speed signal is lost, and relinquish control to the mechanical governor. Be sure the mechanical governor is properly set up to assume control in the event of an electrical system failure. The mechanical governor must NOT be set up to assume control during normal electrical governor operation. Such interaction produces undesirable instability.

---

**WARNING**

To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, the Speed Fail Override command must be “FALSE” during normal operating conditions of direct-acting systems. This is accomplished by open circuiting the discrete input at terminal 31. If switch or relay contacts are used to activate this command, the contacts must be designed to open when the engine is running under normal governor control.

---

**2nd Dynamics (Input D; Terminal 32)**

The input switch or relay contact used to activate the 2nd Dynamics command connects to terminal 32 (Discrete Input D). This discrete input changes the control operation to allow a second set of dynamic terms to be used. This command is normally used when the closed loop path needs two independent sets of dynamics such as with circuit breaker open/closed or with dual-fuel engines. When the input switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the control will use the 2nd Dynamics set. When the contacts are open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the control will use the 1st Dynamics set. No connection needs to be made to this input if only one set of dynamics is used.
Raise Speed Contact (Input E; Terminal 33)

The input switch or relay contact used to activate the Raise Speed command connects to terminal 33 (Discrete Input E). This discrete input changes the control operation by increasing the speed reference ramp. The ramp can increase only to a software adjusted RAISE SPEED limit. The ramp will increase at a software adjusted rate. De-selecting the Rated Speed command (described below) will take command control away from Raise Speed and effectively disable the command. This command is normally used to allow raising the engine speed for manually synchronizing and testing high-speed operations such as overspeed. The Raise Speed command will increase the fuel demand and load when the system is run in droop. If the 723PLUS is being used with a DSLC unit, the Raise Speed command should not be used when the generator breaker is closed. When the external switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the control will raise the speed reference. Raise is limited to the maximum speed limit. With the contacts open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the control will stop raising the speed reference. Maintained simultaneous closure of this Raise Speed contact along with the Lower Speed contact enables the Remote Speed Input.

Lower Speed Contact (Input F; Terminal 34)

The input switch or relay contact used to activate the Lower Speed command connects to terminal 34 (Discrete Input F). This discrete input changes the control operation by decreasing the speed reference ramp. The ramp can decrease only to a software adjusted LOWER SPEED limit. The ramp will decrease at a software adjusted rate. De-selecting the Rated Speed command (described below) will take command control away from Lower Speed and effectively disable the command. This command is normally used to allow lowering the engine speed for manually synchronizing and testing low speed operations such as critical speeds. The Lower Speed command will decrease the fuel demand and load when the system is run in droop. If the 723PLUS is being used with a DSLC unit, the Lower Speed command should not be used when the generator breaker is closed. When the external switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the control will lower the speed reference. Lower is limited to the minimum speed limit. With the contacts open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the control will stop lowering the speed reference. Maintained simultaneous closure of this Lower Speed contact along with the Raise Speed contact enables the Remote Speed Input.

Rated Speed (Input G; Terminal 35)

The external contact used to activate the Rated Speed command connects to terminal 35 (Discrete Input G). This discrete input changes the control operation by increasing the speed reference to RATED SPEED and decreasing the speed reference to IDLE SPEED. When the switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the speed reference will ramp for a time set by the Accel Time to the rated speed control point. When the switch or relay contacts are open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the speed reference will ramp for a time set by the Decel Time to the idle speed control point. If the 723PLUS is being used with a DSLC unit, the Rated Speed input should be left in the “TRUE” state when the generator breaker is closed. If the application does not require an idle speed setting, the Rated Speed input can be left in the “TRUE” state at all times. This can be done by connecting the input directly to the positive Discrete Input Power source.
Close to Run (Input H; Terminal 36)

The external contact used to activate the Close to Run command connects to terminal 36 (Discrete Input H). This discrete input changes the control operation by immediately decreasing the fuel demand to zero. When the switch or relay contacts are closed (discrete input in the “TRUE” state), the control is allowed to control the fuel in an attempt to control the speed/load of the prime mover. When the switch or relay contacts are open (discrete input in the “FALSE” state), the Minimum Fuel Function will immediately pull the fuel demand to zero.

The Close to Run command is the preferred means for a normal shutdown of the engine. The control output to the actuator will be minimum fuel demand when no voltage is applied to terminal 36.

WARNING

The Close to Run discrete input is not intended for use as the sole means of shutdown in any emergency stop sequence. To prevent possible serious injury and engine damage from an overspeeding engine, do NOT use the Close to Run discrete input as the sole means of shutdown in any emergency stop sequence.

Load Pulse Input (Signal Input #1; Terminals 42/43)

Use a shielded twisted-pair cable to connect the low impedance output from a Load Pulse Unit to terminals 42(+) and 43(–). No connection is required to this input if this function is not needed by the application. Also remove the factory installed jumper between terminals 41 and 42. The Load Pulse Unit is described in Product Specification 82388. This auxiliary control is used in applications which require smaller frequency changes when large load transients occur. The Load Pulse Unit is a bi-directional voltage source to the 723PLUS control. During steady state operation, the Load Pulse Unit will send close to zero volts to the control. Decreases in load will result in a temporary negative voltage bias at the Load Pulse Input, and increases in load will result in a temporary positive voltage bias at the Load Pulse Input. This provides a temporary change in speed reference by 3% of Rated speed per volt input to terminals 42 and 43. This input can also be used for other devices that require a zero-based signal. One example of such a device is a satellite time-base correction.

DSLC Input (Signal Input #2; Terminals 45/46)

Use a shielded twisted-pair cable to connect the low-impedance output from DSLC terminals 32(±) and 33(COM) to terminals 45(±) and 46(COM). Also remove the factory installed jumper between terminals 44 and 45. The DSLC unit is described in Product Specification 02006 and Manual 02007. This input allows a change in speed reference by 3% of Rated speed per volt input to terminals 42 and 43.

IMPORTANT

Use only DSLC bias output option ±3.0 Vdc.
Remote Speed Reference (Signal Input #3; Terminals 48/49)

Connect a remote speed reference transmitter to Signal Input #3. The input signal must be an isolated high-quality signal. No connection is required to this input if this function is not needed by the application.

Use a shielded twisted-pair cable to connect a 4 to 20 mA current transmitter or 1 to 5 Vdc voltage transmitter to terminals 48(+) and 49(–). When using a voltage transmitter, remove the jumper between terminals 48 and 47. An input impedance of 255 $\Omega$ is present when the jumper is installed. Without the jumper installed, the input impedance will be greater than 10 M$\Omega$. This input is not isolated from the other control inputs and outputs, and an isolation device must be installed if the transmitter output is not isolated. A failure of the input signal is detected for input values less than 2.0 mA (0.5 Vdc) and for values exceeding 21 mA (5.25 Vdc). A detected failure will remain until the failure is repaired and an Alarm Reset is issued.

Ext Fuel Limit (Signal Input #4; Terminals 51/52)

Connect an External Fuel Limit transmitter to Signal Input #4. The input signal must be an isolated high-quality signal representing the External Fuel Limit signal. This signal input will allow an external signal to limit the fuel demand. It is typically used to set a maximum fuel demand limit based on a parameter such as manifold air pressure or exhaust temperature. No connection is required to this input if this function is not needed by the application.

Use a shielded twisted-pair cable to connect a 4 to 20 mA External Fuel Limit current transmitter or 1 to 5 Vdc External Fuel Limit voltage transmitter to terminals 51(+) and 52(–). When using a voltage transmitter, remove the jumper between terminals 51 and 50. An input impedance of 255 $\Omega$ is present when the jumper is installed. Without the jumper installed, the input impedance will be greater than 10 M$\Omega$. This input is not isolated from the other control inputs and outputs, and an isolation device must be installed if the transmitter output is not isolated. A failure of the input signal is detected for input values less than 2.0 mA (0.5 Vdc) and for values exceeding 21 mA (5.25 Vdc). A detected failure will remain until the failure is repaired and an Alarm Reset is issued.

Communication Ports J2 and J3

Communication Ports J2 and J3 are used to connect two separate Modbus devices to the 723PLUS control. These devices are used to read control parameters as well as read inputs from the LINKnet nodes. The Modbus device connected to J3 can additionally drive LINKnet nodes and also drive certain 723PLUS control parameters. The Modbus device can be any master device capable of communicating with Modbus standard protocol. This includes any Modbus compatible PC, any compatible SCADA system, etc.

Communication Ports J2 and J3 can be software configured for a wide variety of serial communications. Either port can be set to standard specifications for RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485. Additionally the BAUD rates can be independently set for 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, or 38400. The only restriction is that if one port is set for a BAUD rate of 38400, the other port must be set to the same rate. Stop bits on either port can be set for 19200 at 1, 1.5, or 2. Parity can be set for OFF, ODD, or EVEN. The data may be formatted as either ASCII or RTU on Port J2 or Port J3.
Communication Port J2 can read all control parameters as well as all connected LINKnet inputs. The only information which can be sent from Port J2 is an Alarm Reset command. See Appendix C for complete listings of port addresses and description of values for Port J2.

Communication Port J3 can read all control parameters, read all connected LINKnet inputs, send commands and values to all connected LINKnet outputs, and send limited commands and four signals to the 723PLUS control. The four signals which can be sent to the 723PLUS are the remote speed reference and values which can be the source for the three configured analog outputs. The commands which can be sent to the 723PLUS control are Droop, Alarm Reset, Failsafe Override, Use 2nd Dynamics, Raise Speed, Lower Speed, Idle/Rated Speed, Run/Stop, and Remote Speed Reference. The Alarm Reset command works in parallel with the command from Port J2, the discrete input Alarm Reset command connected to terminal 30 (B), and a software switch from the Hand Held Programmer, Watch Window, or the STD PC interface.

To activate the appropriate Discrete input via Modbus Boolean Write, you must assert the ‘723 Command Close Discrete Input’, and you must also assert the ‘Use Discrete Input Command’. This method allows you to choose which inputs you would like to have activated by hardware and which inputs you wish to ignore the hardware and use the ‘Modbus Boolean Write command. Also be aware that you can read the hardware state of the Discrete Input using a Boolean Read Modbus command.

The DSLC control can provide a wealth of generator information to the Modbus devices. Over fifteen Analog Read values and fifty Boolean Read values are furnished (e.g., Real Power, Apparent Power, Reactive Power, Volts, Amps, Gen Frequency, Bus Frequency, Synchronizer in Run Mode, Load Control in Parallel Mode, etc.). The Modbus value for power factor is times 1000 and for frequency is times 100 (that is, at 0.8 power factor the Modbus value is 800 and at 60 Hz the Modbus value is 6000). All other Modbus values are in engineering units. Note that the information from the DSLC unit is only available when the DSLC unit is connected to LON #2 and has gone through the binding process (see Application Note 02817). See Appendix C for complete listings of port addresses and description of values for Port J2 and Port J3.

Optional LINKnet nodes provide system parameters which can be sent to and used by the Modbus devices connected to Communication Ports J2 and J3. The LINKnet nodes can provide temperature signals from 24 (type “J”) thermocouples and 6 (3-wire, 100 Ω American curve) RTDs. Nodes can also provide 6 analog inputs in the form of 4 to 20 mA signals and 16 discrete inputs. All signal input values sent to the Modbus device are scaled in milliamps x1000 (that is, a 12 mA signal input to a 4–20 mA input LINKnet node will be read as 12000 on the corresponding address by the Modbus device).

LINKnet nodes can also be used to provide system parameters from a Modbus device to the system. This can occur only with the Modbus device connected to Communication Port J3. The LINKnet nodes can provide up to six 4 to 20 mA outputs and 8 Form C relay outputs (contacts are rated 5 A at 28 Vdc). The 4 to 20 mA outputs must be scaled as milliamps x1000 from the Modbus device (that is, to produce 12 mA from a particular output, the Modbus device must send a value 12000). The relay outputs will energize when the state of the correct address is set to “TRUE”. A “FALSE” state will cause the relay output to de-energize.
Modbus Analog Write Addresses 0002, 0003, and 0004 allow control of configurable analog outputs #1, #2, and #4 respectively. The signed 16-bit integer must be scaled as milliamps x1000 for communication (that is, to produce a 12 mA output from the 723PLUS analog output #1, a value of 12000 must be applied to address 4:0002).

Modbus Analog Write Address 0005 allows control of the speed reference. The signed 16-bit integer must be scaled as rpm for communication (that is, to produce a 330 rpm output from the 723PLUS a value of 330 must be applied to address 4:0005).

**Installation Checkout Procedure**

With the installation complete as described in this chapter, do the following checkout procedure before beginning set point entry (Chapter 3) or initial start-up adjustments (Chapter 4).

1. **Visual inspection**
   A. Check the linkage between the actuator and fuel metering device for looseness or binding. Refer to the appropriate actuator manual, and Manual 25070, *Electric Governor Installation Guide* for additional information on linkage.

   To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, the actuator lever or stroke should be near but not at the minimum position when the fuel valve or fuel rack is at the minimum fuel delivery position.

   The smallest practical gap is preferred, typically smaller gaps can be set on smaller gears and larger gaps on larger gears.

   The smallest practical gap is preferred, typically smaller gaps can be set on smaller gears and larger gaps on larger gears.

   B. Check for correct wiring in accordance with the control wiring diagram, Figure 1-5.

   C. Check for broken terminals and loose terminal screws.

   D. Check the speed sensor(s) for visible damage. If the sensor is a magnetic pickup, check the clearance between the gear and the sensor, and adjust if necessary. Clearance should be between 0.25 and 1.25 mm (0.010 and 0.050 inch) at the closest point. Make sure the gear runout does not exceed the pickup gap.

2. **Check for grounds**

   Check for grounds by measuring the resistance from all control terminals to chassis. All terminals except terminals 2 and 37 should measure infinite resistance (the resistance of terminals 2 and 37 depends on whether a floating or grounded power source is used). If a resistance less than infinite is obtained, remove the connections from each terminal one at a time until the resistance is infinite. Check the line that was removed last to locate and repair the ground fault.
Chapter 3.
Entering Control Set Points

Introduction

Because of the variety of installations, plus system and component tolerances, the 723PLUS control must be tuned and configured for each system to obtain optimum performance.

This chapter contains information on how to enter control set points through the control's menu system using the Hand Held Programmer. See the next chapter for prestart-up and start-up settings and adjustments.

**WARNING**

An improperly calibrated control could cause an engine overspeed or other damage to the engine. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, read this entire procedure before starting the engine.

Watch Window Generic PC Interface

Watch Window was developed by Woodward to be a Servlink client software product that provides a generic PC interface to any 723PLUS control, and is a very powerful setup, testing, and troubleshooting tool. Watch Window provides a means of loading the application software into the 723PLUS control, shutting down and placing the control in the configuration mode, saving values in the control EEPROM, and resetting the control. Application tunable values can be uploaded, downloaded, and saved to a file.

An "inspector" provides a window for real-time monitoring and editing of all control Configuration and Service Menu parameters and values. Custom "inspectors" can easily be created and saved. Each window can display up to 28 lines of monitoring and tuning parameters without scrolling. The number with scrolling is unlimited. Two windows can be open simultaneously to display up to 56 parameters without scrolling. Tunable values can be adjusted at the inspector window.

Watch Window communicates with the control through RS-232/RS-422 cable connection to port J1 which is configured as a point-to-point only Servlink Server. A jumper between terminals 9 and 10 sets port J1 as a Servlink interface port. Removing this jumper sets port J1 as a Hand Held Programmer interface port. Read “Help About” to display the part number and revision level of the software in the control. Refer to this number and revision level in any correspondence with Woodward (write this information in the programming checklist, Appendix D). Read “Getting Started” notepad included with the Watch Window install software.

723PLUS DSLC Compatible PC Tools Interface

Woodward has created a standard PC interface for the 723PLUS DSLC Control. This custom graphical user interface is a Servlink client which has all 723PLUS DSLC Control tunable values and monitoring parameters laid out in an intuitive manner.
It is an ultra-basic form of HMI. However, unlike most HMI devices, this interface connects directly to the control values and parameters. Monitoring parameter updates are very fast. Tunable values may be changed directly and saved in the controller’s EEPROM or saved to a file to be downloaded or uploaded.

The STD PC interface communicates with the control through RS-232/RS-422 cable connection to port J1, which is configured as a point-to-point only Servlink server. A jumper between terminals 9 and 10 sets port J1 as a Servlink interface port. Removing this jumper sets port J1 as a Hand Held Programmer interface port. Read “Help About” to display the part number and revision level of the software in the control. Refer to this number and revision level in any correspondence with Woodward (write this information in the programming checklist, Appendix D). Read "Getting Started" notepad included with the PC Tools interface install software.

**System Requirements**
- Operating System: Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0 *
- Processor: At least a Pentium 166 MHz or equivalent
- RAM: Recommended 32 MB (with Windows 95) and 64 MB (with Windows NT 4.0); Required 16 MB
- Communications: At least 1 free working COMM port

* It is likely that this program would run fine on Windows 98 and Beta Versions Windows NT 5.0, but these have not been tested and will not be supported by Woodward.

**Control Modes**

**Service Mode**
When the controller is in use, it is in service mode. While in service mode, configuration values cannot be changed, and tunable values can be changed only within 10% of their value per single adjustment.

**Configure Mode**
This mode is used to set up options that cannot be changed while the controller is in use (e.g., the number of teeth). Switching to configure mode will cause an I/O lockout. A confirmation dialog is in place so that the control is not accidentally placed in configuration mode.
To continue and enter Configuration Mode, check the “Enable Switch to Configuration Mode” box, then press or click Configuration Mode. Close the window (click ✗) to cancel.

**Show Service Values**
This will bring the service values to the top so they can be adjusted. If the control is in configure mode, the values can be adjusted by any amount within their allowed maximum and minimum ranges.

**Show Configure Values**
This option will make the configure values visible. Note that if an attempt is made to change a configure value while the control is in service mode, an error will be generated indicating that this is not allowed.

**Note:**
While in configure mode, the controller locks out all other input and output processing. This means that if the controller is put in configuration mode while its control device is still active (e.g. the engine is still running) results could be unpredictable.

**Startup Screen**
This following Startup Screen appears when the 723PLUS DSLC Control standard PC interface is opened.

![Startup Screen](image)

This shows the Monitor Shutdown screen and displays current status of all shutdowns. An Alarm Reset button is provided to reset any control alarms and shutdowns that have been cleared.

The Tabs across the top provide a word description of main screens and sub-screens of the Monitor screen and are a means of moving to another screen. To move to another screen, Click the appropriate tab. The ▶ ▼ arrows in the upper right hand corner (if applicable) are used to scroll to other tabs that may be hidden. Some screens when opened (e.g., Monitor), will display additional tabs to sub-screens. Clicking these tabs will move you into the sub-screens.
A quick means of moving directly to another screen or sub-screen from any screen is to right click anywhere on the tab sheet, except on a gauge panel. The main tabs list will pop up and an ➤ symbol will appear at the right edge of main lists which contain a sub-screen list. This facilitates moving to sub-screens. Left click when the cursor is over the desired screen or sub-screen name to move directly to that screen.

The following is an example of right clicking to select and move to the “Thermocouple” screen, which is a sub-screen of “LINKnet” and “Monitor”. It displays the full lists of other LINKnet sub-screens and Monitor sub-screens as well as all Main screens (including those that may be hidden).

The Fuel Limiter screen, shown below, is typical of all screens except for the curve screens. You can see that the information is presented in various forms:
- Analog and digital displays of Engine Speed and Fuel Demand
- LED display of the Fuel Limiter in Control
- Bar graph display of all Fuel Limiters on the Fuel Demand LSS bus
- Sub-tabs for the Fuel Limiter and Droop Settings.

Two sets of raise/lower arrows accompany each tunable value. The hollow arrows produce “turtle” (slow) setpoint changes, and the solid arrows produce “rabbit” (fast) setpoint changes. Values may also be highlighted and typed in directly. This causes the raise/lower arrows to be replaced by an = sign. Typed values must be within 10% of the previous value to be accepted when in Service Mode. This rule does not apply when in Configuration Mode. Click the = sign or press the enter key to accept newly typed settings. All values in either mode must be within “max” and “min” limits fixed in the control software.
The following is the Fuel Limiter screen with the External Fuel Limiter sub-tab open.

**IMPORTANT** CONFIG Option menu item ‘Use External Fuel Limiter’ must be set TRUE to make this sub-tab visible.

Right clicking on a gauge panel will bring up a different quick menu.
Saving Settings

The following shows how to set the program to save (or not save) gauge settings and screen position on close. Under the Options menu either check or uncheck Save Settings on Close for the desired action on close. This save option will only save screen position and gauge settings on close. To save all configuration and service tunables see File “Save to EEPROM” below.

The other Options are:
- Reset to Default Settings will reset all the user options to their Default values.

Control and Program Settings can be saved in various ways at any time from the File menu.

Select File from the menu bar, for the following choices:
- Save Settings Now will save the programs screen position and gauge settings.
- Save to EEPROM will save all configuration and service tunables in the 723PLUS EEPROM.
- Load Config File will load settings from a saved Configuration File into the 723PLUS EEPROM, overwriting all previous values. The Control mode must be set for ‘Configure Mode’ before this function is possible.
- Save As Config File will dump all settings from the 723PLUS controller EEPROM into a Configuration File.

**NOTICE** To prevent possible damage to the engine resulting from improper control settings, make sure you save the set points before removing power from the control. Failure to save the set points before removing power from the control causes them to revert to the previously saved settings.
2D Curves
The 2D curve screens are unique. The External Fuel Limiter Curve sub-screen with tabulated values and raise/lower arrows is shown above on the Fuel Limiter screen. The following shows a different way of viewing and changing this same curve as a graph instead of as tabulated settings.

To view a curve, select Graphs from the menu bar, and a list of curves will pop-up. Click the desired curve.

The following External Fuel Limit Curve screen, as well as screens for the other listed curves, are available for both viewing the curve graph and changing the curve setpoints.

The above screen shows that the External Fuel Limit curve is a 2D curve with five breakpoints. It is set to limit maximum fuel demand at various External Fuel Limit inputs (e.g., Air Manifold Pressure). A digital display of the current x (curve input) and y (curve output) values in engineering units is included. Y in this example is the fuel limit (as a % fuel demand) based on External Fuel Limit X is engineering units.
Holding the cursor over a curve breakpoint will display the coordinates, in (x,y) format, for that specific point as shown below.

Right clicking on a breakpoint and selecting "properties" will pop-up a "Point Adjustment" window for that point as shown below.

Adjustments to both the x and y breakpoint values can be made, as described earlier, by using the “turtle” and “rabbit” arrows or by typing in values and pressing the = key for the selected point. All breakpoints of all curves can be adjusted in this manner from the curve graph screens.
The setup dialog for a 2D graph axes and colors is shown below.

![Graph Setup Dialog](image)

**Trends**

Purpose: The purpose of a Trend Graph is to provide a visual relational representation of data as it changes over time. This is especially useful when tuning an engine and different fluctuations need to be seen and dealt with analytically.

*Here is an example showing some analog inputs as well as a static value:*

![Trend Graph Example](image)

The Available Trends are listed below, with the items they contain:

- Speed Dynamics
- Engine Speed (rpm)
- Speed Reference (rpm)
- Droop Bias (rpm)
- %Fuel Demand
How To Read and Use a Trend Graph

There are two features directly accessible on the Trend Graph

- By right clicking anywhere on the graph a Quick Menu with different options will appear.
- By left clicking on the description of a Trend Pen (e.g. “Engine Speed (rpm)”), its axis will be shown on the left. Individual axes are available because different values need to be graphed on different ranges.

The axis provides another piece of information, the maximum and minimum value of its respective pen. This is indicated by two tick marks on the right side of the axis. When the program is first started, it initializes the values to 0, so it might be necessary to reset the Max and Min values once the program is running. This is accomplished by right clicking on the graph and selecting Max and Min Values and then selecting Reset All Max and Min.

Auto Update: Will pause and unpause the graph motion, as well as pause and unpause logging.

Auto Save Settings: If checked this will automatically save all settings as they are changed.

Copy to Clipboard: Copies the whole graph (axis, graph window, descriptions, and values) to the clipboard so that it can be pasted into any other Windows application capable of receiving a bitmap from the clipboard.

Log to File: Clicking on this will either enable or disable logging. Note that if no log file is specified, trying to start logging has no effect. This feature is provided if a history is needed. Data is logged on every update interval to a standard tab delimited ASCII text file. The log file can be changed in the trend configuration dialog. Note that if the log file exists it is automatically appended to (data is only added to the end). If you wish to start with a fresh log, put in a file name that does not exist, and it will be automatically created when logging is started.
Here is a short sample of a log generated from the above trend. This sample covers almost three seconds of time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>TC 1 Offset</th>
<th>Analog Input 1</th>
<th>Analog Input 2</th>
<th>Analog Input 3</th>
<th>Analog Input 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00:22:35.110</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:36.120</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:35.120</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:36.421</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:35.721</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:35.871</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.21</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.172</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.322</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.472</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.622</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.772</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:37.923</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.73</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.223</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.373</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.524</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.674</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.724</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00:22:38.974</td>
<td>72.23</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Log Status: This will show a dialog with estimated data rate values indicating how much physical data is being logged per second, per minute, and per hour. This is useful if you wish to have a log file kept for a longer period of time and want to make sure that you won’t run out of disk space. The estimate is based on every value being written at its Maximum Axis Value. In most cases the actual data rate should be less. If logging the time is enabled then every time stamp is evaluated as have three decimal places for estimation purposes.

Log Status: Inactive
Log File: c:\log2.log
Bytes a Line: 42

Lines a Second: 576
Lines a Minute: 40541
Lines an Hour: 2432432
Bytes a Second: 284
Bytes a Minute: 17027
Bytes an Hour: 1021622
Free Disk Space: 221760K
Time Elapsed: 00:13:42
Time Available: ~222.2011 hours

Note: These values are estimates and are subject to rounding error.
Properties: Will display this dialog.

### Trend Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pen Status</th>
<th>Pen# And Name</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>1. TC 1 Offset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>100.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>2. Analog Input 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>3. Analog Input 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>4. Analog Input 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>5. Analog Input 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>100.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>100.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>100.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>100.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pen X Enabled:** Enables or disables graph of data for that pen. This is useful if pens are overlapping or only certain values need to be monitored or logged.

**Pen X Color:** Change the color of the trace of the pen. Useful for maintaining contrast.

**Pen X Line Style:** Is also useful for maintaining contrast. However, if the update time and graph length are such that each update only moves the graph a couple of pixels, the line style appears not to have an effect. This is because each segment drawn is not long enough to show a complete cycle in the line style.

**Pen X Minimum:** This value is used in conjunction with Pen X Maximum.

**Pen X Maximum:** These values are used to scale the data in the graph window. Change these values to zoom in or out on a particular region for a given Pen.

**Show Time (Top/Bottom):** This option toggles if the time passed is written to the graph window, as well as if it is written to the top or bottom of the graph.

**Show Grid:** Toggles if the grid is drawn or not.

**X Grid Tics:** This Controls How many lines are drawn parallel to the Y Axis. Note that this value is not exact, but more a value used to generate the grid density. The best way to understand it is to change it to high and low values and see what happens.

**Y Grid Tics:** This controls how many lines are drawn parallel to the X Axis (Time Line), as well as how many tick marks are placed on the Y Axis.
Decimals: Controls how many decimal places are shown for all data displayed on the graph. This is also used to control how many decimals places are used when data is written to a log file.

Length of Window (sec): Approximate time that it takes a given point to go from the far right side of the graph to the left side.

Graph Update (msec): How often the graph is redrawn. Note that if this value is set too small (such that the graph will not be moved at least one pixel per update), it is automatically set so that the graph will move one pixel per update. This also controls how often data is written to a log file if logging is enabled.

Time Update (msec): Controls how often the time stamp is placed on the graph.

Background Color: Allows the background of the graph window to be changed. Useful for showing contrast.

Grid Color: Changes the grid color if the grid is displayed.

Graph Text Color: Changes the color of the text for the time when it is written to the graph window, if show time is enabled.

Enable Logging: Enables or disables logging.

Log Time: Toggles whether or not the time stamp is placed with every data set in the log file. If a simple relational log is needed, it is not useful to log the time. However if you need to generate a scatter plot or perform more complex data analysis, a time stamp is necessary.

Log File Name: The path and filename of the log file.

Max and Min Values
Reset Max & Min: Will reset the Max and Min values for the current axis to the current value.

Reset All Max & Min: Will reset Max and Min values for all of the pens.

Show Max & Min: Will bring up a dialog displaying the Max, Min, and the difference in a numerical format.

---

**Max and Min Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TC Offset</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>39.53</td>
<td>6.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 2</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input 4</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

38 Woodward
On-Line Help

Extensive on-line Help is available. The above instructions are given as an overview only and are not intended to supplant the normal use of the on-line Help. On-line Help is interactive. Just click the Topic to open that Help page and disclose links to related Help Topics.

The Following is the On-line Help Table of Contents (without graphics):
Copyright and Disclaimer
System Requirements
Technical Support
Main Menu
  File
  Control Modes
  Graphs
  Trends
  Options
  Help
Other Menus
  Quick Menus
Trends
  How to Set Up a Trend
723 Plus Setup
  Defaults and Ranges
Graph Setup
  2D Settings
Trouble Shooting
Glossary

Hand Held Programmer and Menus

The Hand Held Programmer is a hand-held computer terminal that gets its power from the 723PLUS control. The terminal connects to the RS-422 communication serial port on the control (terminal J1). To connect the terminal, slightly loosen the right-hand screw in the cover over J1 and rotate the cover clockwise to expose the 9-pin connector. Then firmly seat the connector on the terminal into J1. Remove the jumper between terminals 9 and 10 to set port J1 for hand held interface.

The programmer does a power-up self-test whenever it is plugged into the control. When the self-test is complete, the screen will display two lines of information pertaining to the application. Press the “ID” key to display the part number and revision level of the software in the control. Refer to this number and revision level in any correspondence with Woodward (write this information in the Programming Checklist, Appendix D).

The programmer screen is a four-line, backlit LCD display. The display permits you to look at two separate functions or menu items at the same time. Use the “Up/Down Arrow” key to toggle between the two displayed items. The BKSP and SPACE keys will scroll through the display to show the remainder of a prompt if it is longer than the display screen’s 19 characters.

The 723PLUS has two sets of menus, the Service menus and the Configure menus. The Service menus allow easy access and tuning while the engine is running. The Configure menus may be entered only if the I/O is shut down (the engine is stopped).
Configure Menus

To access the Configure menus, the engine must be shutdown. Press the . key. The display will show, 'To select configure, press enter'. Press the ENTER key and the display will show, 'To shutdown I/O, press enter'. Press the ENTER key and this will allow you into the Configure menus. Note: If the engine is running during this process, it will be shutdown due to shutting down the I/O of the control. To move between the menus use the “Right Arrow” and “Left Arrow” keys. To move through the set points within a menu, use the “UP Arrow” and “Down Arrow” keys. Once within a menu, to return to the menu header, press the ESC key.

To leave the Configure menus press the ESC key. The set points will be automatically saved when leaving Configure.

Service Menus

To access the Service menus press the “Down Arrow” key. To move between menus, and to move through set points within menus follow the instructions as for the Configure menus. To return to the menu header, or to leave Service, press the ESC key.

Adjusting Set Points

To adjust a set point, use the “Turtle Up” or the “Rabbit Up” keys to increase the value, and the “Turtle Down” or “Rabbit Down” keys to decrease the value. The “Rabbit Up” and “Rabbit Down” keys will make the rate of change faster than the “Turtle Up” and “Turtle Down” keys. This is useful during initial setup where a value may need to be changed significantly. Where necessary, to select TRUE, use either the “Turtle Up” or the “Rabbit Up” keys, and to select FALSE, use the “Turtle Down” or “Rabbit Down” keys.

To obtain an exact value, press the = key. Key in the required figure and press ENTER.

This may be done in CONFIGURE MODE. This may also be done in SERVICE MODE only when the figure is within 10% of the existing value.

To save set points at any time, use the SAVE key. This will transfer all new set point values into the EEPROM memory. The EEPROM retains all set points when power is removed from the control.

To prevent possible damage to the engine resulting from improper control settings, make sure you save the set points before removing power from the control. Failure to save the set points before removing power from the control causes them to revert to the previously saved settings.
Hand Held Programmer Keys

The programmer keys do the following functions (see Figure 3-1):

(Left arrow) Moves backward through Configure or Service, one menu at a time.

(Right arrow) Advances through Configure or Service, one menu at a time.

(Up/down arrow) Toggles between the two displayed items.

(Up arrow) Moves backward through each menu, one step at a time.

(Down arrow) Advances through each menu, one step at a time.

(Turtle up) Increases the displayed set point value slowly.

(Turtle down) Decreases the displayed set point value slowly.

(Rabbit up) Increases the displayed set point value quickly (about 10 times faster than the turtle keys).

(Rabbit down) Decreases the displayed set point value quickly (about 10 times faster than the turtle keys).

(Plus) Increases set point values by one step at a time.

(Minus) Decreases set point values by one step at a time. Also used for entering negative exact values.

(Solid square) Not used.

(ID) Displays the 723PLUS control part number and software revision level (can only be accessed from the TOP main screen).

(ESC) To return to menu header or to main screen, or to exit Configure and save set points.

(SAVE) Saves entered values (set points).

(BKSP) Scrolls left through line of display.

_SPACE_ Scrolls right through line of display.

(ENTER) Used when entering exact values and accessing Configure.

(Equals) For entering exact values (within 10%).

(Decimal) To select Configure. Also used for entering decimal exact values.
**CFIG Options**

1. **USE REVERSE ACTING** should be set to TRUE for reverse acting actuators and FALSE for forward acting actuators (default is FALSE). Forward-acting actuators require increased current to increase fuel. Reverse-acting actuators require decreased current to increase fuel (reverse-acting actuators should always incorporate a mechanical ballhead backup governor, such as the Woodward EGB).

2. **USE 2nd DYNAMICS** should be set TRUE to bring into view the 2nd SPEED DYNAMICS menu when the 2nd Dynamics discrete input is TRUE and permit the use of the 2nd Dynamics function. Set to FALSE to disable the 2nd Dynamics function and conceal the 2nd SPEED DYNAMICS menu.
3. **USE 5-GAIN MAP** should be set TRUE to bring into view the 1st DYNAMICS- 5 GAIN menu and permit the use of a 5-Gain Curve for setting the control gain as a function of fuel demand. If Use 2nd Dynamics is also set TRUE, the 2nd DYNAMICS- 5 GAIN menu will appear when the 2nd Dynamics discrete input is TRUE and permit the use of a second 5-Gain Curve. These two curves each provide 5 tunable gain settings at 5 tunable fuel demand breakpoints. When USE CONST DYNAMICS is also set FALSE, the 5-gain curve settings are varied by the ratio of actual engine speed to rated speed (e.g., at 50% speed the gain setting is also reduced by 50%). Set to FALSE to disable the 5-gain curve function and conceal the DYNAMICS- 5 GAIN menus.

4. **USE CONST DYNAMICS** should be set to TRUE to enable constant dynamics. Set to FALSE to allow variable dynamics which will vary the speed control gain setting by the ratio of actual engine speed to rated speed and the reset setting by the ratio of rated speed to actual engine speed.

5. **USE EXT FUEL LIMIT** should be set to TRUE to bring into view the EXT FUEL LIMIT CURVE menu and permit the use of the External Fuel Limit. The External Fuel Limit function provides five tunable limits of the fuel demand at five tunable external input breakpoints. Normally an air manifold pressure transmitter is used as the Ext Fuel Limit input device. Set to FALSE to disable the Ext Fuel Limit function and conceal the EXT FUEL LIMIT CURVE menu.

6. **USE COMM PORTS** should be set to TRUE to bring into view the configuration and service menus for Communication Ports 2 and 3 and DSLC. Set to FALSE to conceal the Communication Ports 2 and 3 configuration and service menus.

7. **USE REMOTE COMMANDS** is set to FALSE to block remote Modbus Boolean and Analog write commands and enable the discrete and analog hardware input commands. Set to TRUE to enable Modbus Boolean and Analog write commands. Modbus Boolean writes can also be used to enable specific hardware input commands instead of the Modbus commands.

8. **REMOTE LOCK IN LAST** is used to hold the last speed reference before failure when the Remote Speed or Process Reference inputs fail. Set to FALSE to disable REMOTE LOCK IN LAST. Set to TRUE to enable REMOTE LOCK IN LAST.

9. **RESET ALM ON CLEAR** is set to TRUE to issue an alarm reset whenever engine speed reaches 5% of rated speed during starting. Set to FALSE to block this alarm reset function. A FALSE setting does not block other types of alarm resets.

10. **FORCE DISCRETE OUTPUTS** should be set to TRUE to enable manual control of the discrete outputs and disable automatic control. Set to FALSE to disable manual control and enable automatic control (default is FALSE).

11. **USE LOAD PULSE IN** should be set to TRUE to enable the Load Pulse Input when the Load Pulse Input is used. Set to FALSE to disable the Load Pulse Input when the Load Pulse Input is not used.

12. **USE TORSION FILTER** should be set to TRUE to bring into view the TORSIONAL FILTER menu and permit the use of the Flexible Coupling Torsional Filter or the Notch Filter function. Set to FALSE to disable these functions and conceal the TORSIONAL FILTER menu.
13. **USE NOTCH FILTER** enables/disables a Notch Filter on the speed input(s). Set TRUE to enable the notch filter and disable the torsional filter. Set to FALSE to disable the notch filter and permit the torsional filter to be enabled.

14. **ENABLE TORS LIMITER** should be set to TRUE to enable a tunable Torsional Fuel Limiter. Set FALSE to disable this Fuel Limiter.

15. **USE START SPEED** should be set to TRUE to enable a tunable Start Speed Reference. Set to FALSE to disable the Start Speed Reference.

### CFG Speed Control

1. **RATED SPEED** sets the normal operating speed of the engine. It should be set at the speed at which the engine is operated at full load.

2. **DSPD #1 TEETH** is the number of teeth or holes in the gear or flywheel that speed sensor #1 is on. If the gear is running at camshaft speed (one-half engine speed) then you must enter one-half the number of teeth on the gear. The control requires the number of teeth per engine revolution. If a flexible coupling is being used, DSPD #1 must be on the engine side of the coupling.

3. **DSPD #2 TEETH** is the number of teeth or holes in the gear or flywheel that speed sensor #2 is on. If the gear is running at camshaft speed (one-half engine speed) then you must enter one-half the number of teeth on the gear. The control requires the number of teeth per engine revolution. If a flexible coupling is being used, DSPD #2 must be on the load side of the coupling.

4. **SS CLEAR PERCENTAGE** should be set to a percentage of rated engine speed that will verify a valid MPU signal exists while the engine is cranking (default is 5% of rated).

5. **MPU ALARM ARM TIME** is the time delay to wait before latching armed the MPU failure alarm and shutdown functions once a valid MPU signal is detected. Opening the “Close to Run” contact resets the latch block to prevent MPU failure alarm and shutdown conditions from occurring with normal stops.

---

**IMPORTANT**

Better control performance will be obtained when sensing speed from a gear rotating at full engine speed. Slower-speed gears (such as the camshaft) provide a lower sampling rate which increases control-loop response time and degrades performance.

**WARNING**

The number of gear teeth is used by the control to convert pulses from the speed-sensing device to engine rpm. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, make sure the control is properly programmed to convert the gear-tooth count into engine rpm. Improper conversion could cause engine overspeed.
CFIG Shutdown/Alarms

1. **SPEED #1 FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when a loss of the speed sensor #1 input signal has been detected. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu. This condition is disarmed when the Run/Stop discrete input is used to stop the engine.

2. **SPEED #2 FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when a loss of the speed sensor #2 input signal has been detected. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu. This condition is disarmed when the Run/Stop discrete input is used to stop the engine.

3. **SPEED #1 AND #2 FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when a loss of both speed sensor #1 and #2 input signals has been detected. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu. This condition is disarmed when the Run/Stop discrete input is used to stop the engine.

4. **REMOTE INPUT FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when the Remote Speed Setting input drops below 2 mA or increases above 21 mA. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

5. **EXT FUEL LIMIT FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when the External Fuel Limit input drops below 2 mA or increases above 21 mA. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

6. **MODBUS PORT2 FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when a Port 2 Link Error occurs. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

7. **MODBUS PORT3 FAIL** sets the condition which will occur when a Port 3 Link Error occurs. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

8. **DSLC LON ERROR** sets the condition which will occur when a DSLC LON Error occurs. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

9. **HIGH FUEL DEMND LEVEL** sets the condition which will occur when the fuel demand rises above the HI FUEL DEMND SETPT. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

10. **HIGH SPEED LEVEL** sets the condition which will occur when the engine speed rises above the HI SPEED SETPOINT. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.

11. **HI TORSIONAL LEVEL** sets the condition which will occur when the TORSION LEVEL SETPT has been exceeded. This condition may be enabled as a Shutdown, Alarm, or both, by selecting TRUE in the appropriate menu.
CFIG Indication

This menu sets non-latching status indication conditions which actuate Relay Output #3 and appear on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu.

1. **ON START FUEL LIMIT** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this fuel limit is in control and to display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of limit status.

2. **ON MAX LIMIT** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this fuel limit is in control and to display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of limit status.

3. **ON EXT FUEL LIMIT** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this fuel limit is in control and to display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of limit status.

4. **ON TORSION LIMIT** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this fuel limit is in control and to display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of limit status.

5. **ACT SHUTDOWN** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this fuel limit is in control and to display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of limit status.

6. **SPEED SWITCH 1** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this speed switch is triggered and display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of speed switch state.

7. **SPEED SWITCH 2** is set to TRUE to actuate Relay Output #3 when this speed switch is triggered and display status on the DISPLAY INDICATOR menu. Set to FALSE to prevent Relay Output #3 actuation and display of speed switch state.

Shutdown Setup

1. **HI FUEL DEMND SETPT**—Enter the % Fuel Demand fault level required to trigger the HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL shutdown.

2. **HI FUEL DEMND DELAY**—Enter the delay time (in seconds) to wait before the HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL shutdown is issued after the % Fuel Demand exceeds the HI FUEL DEMND SETPT.

3. **HI SPEED SETPOINT**—Enter the engine speed fault level (rpm) required to trigger the HI SPEED LEVEL shutdown.

4. **HI SPEED DELAY**—Enter the delay time (in seconds) to wait before the HI SPEED LEVEL shutdown is issued after engine speed exceeds the HI SPEED SETPT.
5. **TORSION LEVEL SETPT**—Enter the engine torsional vibration fault level (%RPM) required to trigger the HI TORSIONAL LEVEL shutdown.

---

**IMPORTANT**

The torsional vibration fault level is a percentage of the full scale torsional vibration which is scaled using TORS SCALE on the TORSIONAL FILTER service menu. Scaling sets the value of torsional vibration (as a % rated engine rpm) which equals the full scale (100%) torsional vibration level. For example, at a rated rpm of 1200 and a TORS SCALE setting of 1% of rated, the full scale torsional vibration in rpm is 1% of 1200 or 12 rpm. At a TORSION LEVEL SETPT of 50% rpm, a HI TORSIONAL LEVEL shutdown will be triggered when the torsional vibration level is at or above 50% of 12 rpm or 6 rpm torsional vibration.

---

**IMPORTANT**

Be sure the TORS SCALE (% RT RPM) is properly set. It can be found on the TORSIONAL FILTER service menu. Default setting is 1% of rated rpm.

---

6. **HI TORSION DELAY**—Enter the delay time in seconds that the torsional level is above the TORSION LEVEL SETPT before the HIGH TORSION LEVEL shutdown is activated.

7. **ENERGIZE FOR SHTDWN** is set to TRUE to energize Relay Output #1 with any configured shutdown condition. Set to FALSE to de-energize Relay Output #1 with any configured shutdown condition.

8. **SHUTDOWN ACT ON SD** is set to TRUE to shutdown the speed control fuel actuator with any shutdown condition. Set to FALSE to prevent shutdown of the speed control fuel actuator with any shutdown condition.

**Alarm Setup**

1. **HI FUEL DEMND SETPT**—Enter the % Fuel Demand fault level required to trigger the HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL alarm.

2. **HI FUEL DEMND DELAY**—Enter the delay time (in seconds) to wait before the HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL alarm is issued after the % Fuel Demand exceeds the HI FUEL DEMND SETPT.

3. **HI SPEED SETPOINT**—Enter the engine speed fault level (rpm) required to trigger the HI SPEED LEVEL alarm.

4. **HI SPEED DELAY**—Enter the delay time (in seconds) to wait before the HI SPEED LEVEL alarm is issued after engine speed exceeds the HI SPEED SETPT.
5. **TORSION LEVEL SETPT**—Enter the engine torsional vibration fault level (%RPM) required to trigger the HI TORSIONAL LEVEL alarm.

**IMPORTANT**
The torsional vibration fault level is a percentage of the full scale torsional vibration which is scaled using TORS SCALE on the TORSIONAL FILTER service menu. Scaling sets the value of torsional vibration (as a % rated engine rpm) which equals the full scale (100%) torsional vibration level. For example, at a rated rpm of 1200 and a TORS SCALE setting of 1% of rated, the full scale torsional vibration in rpm is 1% of 1200 or 12 rpm. At a TORSION LEVEL SETPT of 25% rpm, a HI TORSIONAL LEVEL alarm will be triggered when the torsional vibration level is at or above 25% of 12 rpm or 3 rpm torsional vibration.

**IMPORTANT**
Be sure the TORS SCALE (% RT RPM) is properly set. It can be found on the TORSIONAL FILTER service menu. Default setting is 1% of Rated RPM.

6. **HI TORSION DELAY**—Enter the delay time in seconds that the torsional level is above the TORSION LEVEL SETPT before the HIGH TORSION LEVEL alarm is activated.

7. **ENERGIZE FOR ALARM** is set to TRUE to energize Relay Output #2 with any configured alarm condition. Set to FALSE to de-energize Relay Output #2 with any configured alarm condition.

8. **SHUTDOWN ACT ON ALM** is set to TRUE to shutdown the speed control fuel actuator with any alarm condition. Set to FALSE to prevent shutdown of the speed control fuel actuator with any alarm condition.

**Indication Setup**

1. **SPD SWITCH 1 PICKUP**—Enter the engine speed level (rpm) required to trigger SPEED SWITCH 1 Indication (Modbus and Service Display).

2. **SPD SWITCH 1 DROPOUT**—Enter the engine speed level (rpm) required to clear SPEED SWITCH 1 Indication.

3. **SPD SWITCH 2 PICKUP**—Enter the engine speed level (rpm) required to trigger SPEED SWITCH 2 Indication (Modbus and Service Display).

4. **SPD SWITCH 2 DROPOUT**—Enter the engine speed level (rpm) required to clear SPEED SWITCH 2 Indication.

5. **ENERGIZE FOR INDICAT** is set to TRUE to energize Relay Output #3 with any configured indication condition. Set to FALSE to de-energize Relay Output #3 with any configured indication condition.

**IMPORTANT**
If PICKUP is less than DROPOUT, the switch will be on below the PICKUP setting, and off above the DROPOUT setting. If PICKUP is greater than DROPOUT, the switch will be on above the PICKUP setting, and off below the DROPOUT setting.
CFig Communications

The 723PLUS has two serial ports that are configured to support the Modbus Protocol. The ports are configured in this menu to set the slave address that they will use and to set whether the port uses ASCII or RTU mode. Both ports have monitoring information available that can be retrieved by a Modbus master device such as a PC-based Human Machine Interface (HMI). Both ports support either Modbus ASCII or RTU. Port 3 also allows commands to be sent from the Modbus Master Device to the control. To bring this menu into view, the control must be configured for remote communications by setting USE COMM PORTS to TRUE. This menu is concealed when USE COMM PORTS is set FALSE.

1. **Port 2 Address** determines the port’s multidrop Modbus address from 1 to 247.

2. **Port 2 Mode** determines if port J2 will use the Modbus ASCII or Modbus RTU mode.
   - 1 = ASCII
   - 2 = RTU

3. **Port 3 Address** determines the port’s multidrop Modbus address from 1 to 247.

4. **Port 3 Mode** determines if port J3 will use the Modbus ASCII or Modbus RTU mode.
   - 1 = ASCII
   - 2 = RTU

Cfig Analog Outputs

This menu allows configuration of the four analog outputs. This configuration will determine which parameters are in control of the outputs. These menu items are also used along with the Hardware Jumper Configuration to determine the output current range.

1. **Aout 1 Select** determines which parameter controls Analog Output #1.
   - The parameters which can be selected are:
     - 1. Engine Speed
     - 2. Engine Speed Reference
     - 3. Fuel Demand
     - 4. Reverse Acting Fuel Demand
     - 5. Torsional Level
     - 6. Remote Speed Reference
     - 7. J3 Modbus Address 4:0002
     - 8. Generator KW
     - 9. Generator kVAR
     - 10. Generator Volts
     - 11. Generator Amps

2. **Aout 1 4-20 mA** scales Analog Output #1 for 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 1 mA. A value of TRUE will scale the output for 4 to 20 mA. A value of FALSE will scale the output for 0 to 1 mA. Default is TRUE. Note that an internal jumper must be configured if this item is changed.
3. **AOUT 2 SELECT** determines which parameter controls Analog Output #2.
   The parameters which can be selected are:
   1. Engine Speed
   2. Engine Speed Reference
   3. Fuel Demand
   4. Reverse Acting Fuel Demand
   5. Torsional Level
   6. Remote Speed Reference
   7. J3 Modbus Address 4:0003
   8. Generator KW
   9. Generator kVAR
   10. Generator Volts
   11. Generator Amps

4. **AOUT 2 4-20 mA** scales Analog Output #2 for 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 1 mA. A value of TRUE will scale the output for 4 to 20 mA. A value of FALSE will scale the output for 0 to 1 mA. Default is TRUE. Note that an internal jumper must be configured if this item is changed.

5. **ACT OUT 1 4-20 mA** scales Analog Output #3 for 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 200 mA. A value of FALSE will scale the output for 0 to 200 mA. A value of TRUE will scale the output for 4 to 20 mA. Default is FALSE. Note that an internal jumper must be configured if this item is changed. Analog Output #3 is hard configured as the Speed Control Actuator output and does not offer an output configuration selection.

6. **ACT OUT 2 SELECT** determines which parameter controls Analog Output #4. The parameters which can be selected are:
   1. Engine Speed
   2. Engine Speed Reference
   3. Fuel Demand
   4. Reverse Acting Fuel Demand
   5. Torsional Level
   6. Remote Speed Reference
   7. J3 Modbus Address 4:0004
   8. Generator KW
   9. Generator kVAR
   10. Generator Volts
   11. Generator Amps

7. **ACT OUT 2 4-20 mA** scales Analog Output #4 for 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 200 mA. A value of FALSE will scale the output for 0 to 200 mA. A value of TRUE will scale the output for 4 to 20 mA. Default is TRUE. Note that an internal jumper must be configured if this item is changed.

**CFIG DSLC**

This menu is used to configure remote Modbus control of the DSLC. To bring this menu into view, the control must be configured for remote communications by setting USE COMM PORTS to TRUE. This menu is concealed when USE COMM PORTS is set FALSE.
1. **USE CB AUX** determines whether the generator circuit breaker (CB) aux contact used by the DSLC is from Modbus Port 3 over the LON network connection or from the CB Aux contact hardware input connected directly to the DSLC. Set FALSE to use the Hardware input. Set TRUE to use the Modbus/LON network input or FORCE DSLC input. DSLC activation will be delayed or blocked if this is set to TRUE. We recommend that this value be set to FALSE.

2. **REM REF THRESH** sets the desired amount of mA change in the present Remote Reference value from the last transmitted Remote Reference value before a new Remote Reference value is propagated onto the LON network.

3. **PROC SIG THRESH** sets the desired amount of mA change in the present Process Signal value from the last transmitted Process Signal value before a new Process Signal value is propagated onto the LON network.

4. **LON TIME OUT** sets the time, in seconds, the 723 PLUS will wait between updates from the DSLC before latching the DSLC LON Fail To Transmit TRUE. A DSLC LON ERROR is initiated by the DSLC LON Fail To Transmit and may be configured as an alarm, a shutdown, both or neither.

5. **LON OUT UPDATE TIME** sets the time, in seconds, between updates of the 723 PLUS LON output to the DSLC.

At this time, we recommend saving the settings by pressing the “SAVE” key on the Hand Held Programmer or save settings using the 723PLUS DSLC Control standard PC Interface or Watch Window (Refer to “help” if you need help). The Programmer will display the message “Saving Changes”. The PC Interface or Watch Window has a “Pop-Up” box that says the value have been saved.

---

**NOTICE**

To prevent possible damage to the engine resulting from improper control settings, make sure you save the set points before removing power from the control. Failure to save the set points before removing power from the control causes them to revert to the previously saved settings.

---

**Service Menu Descriptions**

**Shutdown Menu**

A shutdown condition must exist to bring into view the SHUTDOWN MENU. This menu displays configured shutdowns that have been triggered. A shutdown may be cleared, if the shutdown condition no longer exists, by activating the Alarm Reset (through the external discrete input, Modbus, Servlink, or the Hand Held Programmer).

1. **FIRST SHUTDOWN** displays the shutdown that occurred first. The number matches with the number of the shutdown in this menu.

2. **1-SPEED #1 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

3. **2-SPEED #2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.
4. **3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

5. **4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

6. **5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

7. **6-MODBUS 2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

8. **7-MODBUS 3 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

9. **8-DSLC LON ERROR** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

10. **9-HI FUEL DEMAND** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

11. **10-HI SPEED** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

12. **11-HIGH TORSIONAL** displays the present condition of the latched shutdown. This shutdown will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG SHUTDOWN menu.

13. **ALARM RESET** is used to reset all latched alarms and shutdowns once the condition which triggered the alarm or shutdown has been cleared. Toggle TRUE then FALSE to activate the reset.

**Alarm Menu**

An Alarm condition must exist to bring into view the ALARM MENU. This menu displays configured alarms that have been triggered. An alarm may be cleared, if the alarm condition no longer exists, by activating the Alarm Reset (through the external discrete input, Modbus, Servlink, or the Hand Held Programmer).

1. **FIRST ALARM** displays the alarm that occurred first. The number matches with the number of the alarm in this menu.

2. **1-SPEED #1 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

3. **2-SPEED #2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.
4. **3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

5. **4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

6. **5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

7. **6-MODBUS 2 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

8. **7-MODBUS 3 FAIL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

9. **8-DSL C LON ERROR** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

10. **9-HI FUEL DEMAND** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

11. **10-HI SPEED** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

12. **11-HIGH TORSIONAL** displays the present condition of the latched alarm. This alarm will only indicate if it has been activated in the CFIG ALARM menu.

13. **ALARM RESET** is used to reset all latched alarms and shutdowns once the condition which triggered the alarm or shutdown has been cleared. Toggle TRUE then FALSE to activate the reset.

### 1st Dynamics/2nd Dynamics Menu

Dynamic adjustments are settings that affect the stability and transient performance of the engine. There are two sets of dynamics provided. The set being used is selected by the 2nd Dynamics contact input. The control uses the 1st dynamics when the 2nd Dynamics contact is open, and it uses the 2nd dynamics when the contact is closed.

The following descriptions of each menu item apply to either set. Also see Figures 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4.

1. **GAIN** determines how fast the control responds to an error in engine speed from the speed-reference setting. The Gain is set to provide stable control of the engine at light or unloaded conditions.

2. **RESET** compensates for the lag time of the engine. It adjusts the time required for the control to return the speed to zero error after a disturbance. Reset is adjusted to prevent slow hunting and to minimize speed overshoot after a load disturbance.
3. **COMPENSATION** compensates for the actuator and fuel system time constant. Increasing Compensation increases actuator activity and transient performance.

4. **GAIN RATIO** is the ratio of the Gain setting at steady state to the Gain setting during transient conditions. The Gain Ratio operates in conjunction with the Window Width and Gain adjustments by multiplying the Gain set point by the Gain Ratio when the speed error is greater than the Window Width. This makes the control dynamics fast enough to minimize engine-speed overshoot on start-up and to reduce the magnitude of speed error when loads are changing. This allows a lower gain at steady state for better stability and reduced steady-state actuator linkage movement. (See Figure 3-2.)

5. **WINDOW WIDTH** is the magnitude (in rpm) of a compensated speed error (Ec) at which the control automatically switches to fast response. The control uses the absolute value of compensated speed error (Ec) to make this switch. The absolute value is the difference between the speed reference (Nr) and the compensated speed (Nc). A Window Width too narrow will result in cycling that always factors in the Gain Ratio. (See Figure 3-2.)

6. **GAIN SLOPE BK PNT** sets the percent output above which the Gain Slope becomes effective. It should usually be set just above the minimum load output. (See Figure 3-3.)

7. **GAIN SLOPE** changes Gain as a function of actuator output. Since actuator output is proportional to engine load, this makes Gain a function of engine load. Gain Slope operates in conjunction with the Gain Slope Breakpoint adjustment to increase (or decrease) Gain when percent Actuator Output is greater than the breakpoint. This compensates for systems having high (or low) gain at low load levels. This allows the Gain setting to be lower at light or no load for engine stability, yet provide good control performance under loaded conditions. (See Figure 3-3.)

8. **SPEED FILTER FREQ** adjusts the cutoff frequency of a low pass filter used on the engine speed sensing input (see Figure 3-5). To use this feature set the cutoff frequency below 15.9 Hz. The filter is used to attenuate engine firing frequencies. To calculate the desired filter cutoff point, use the following formulas:

\[
\text{camshaft frequency} = \frac{\text{engine rpm}}{60} \quad \text{[for 2-cycle engines]} \\
= \frac{\text{engine rpm}}{120} \quad \text{[for 4-cycle engines]}
\]

\[
\text{firing frequency} = \text{camshaft frequency} \times \text{number of cylinders}
\]

Initially set the filter frequency to the firing frequency.

As the filter frequency is reduced, steady state stability improves but transient performance may worsen. As the filter frequency is increased, steady state stability worsens but transient performance may improve.

**IMPORTANT** If the calculated firing frequency is greater that 15.9 Hz, then disable the filter by setting the filter cutoff frequency at or above 15.9 Hz.
9. **BUMP ACT** allows you to test your dynamics settings by temporarily applying a decreased fuel demand transient to stimulate a control response. Both the magnitude (Act Bump Level) and duration (Act Bump Duration) of the transient may be set. See the ACTUATOR BUMP menu. To initiate an actuator bump, toggle Bump Act to TRUE then back to FALSE while the engine is operating in a normal steady state loaded or unloaded condition.

**IMPORTANT** Be prepared to change the dynamics settings since the actuator bump transient may stimulate instability.

**IMPORTANT** BUMP ENABLE must be set TRUE to enable the BUMP ACT function. See the ACTUATOR BUMP menu.

### 1st Dynamics/2nd Dynamics–5 Gain

This menu and control function is enabled when CFIG OPTION 'USE 5-GAIN MAP’ is TRUE and provides a 5-point curve as a function of fuel demand for the variable GAIN setpoint. It is useful in applications that have a non-linear fuel valve (such as butterfly valves).

1. **BREAKPOINT A** is set at the no-load actuator 1 output % fuel demand.
2. **GAIN @ BREAKPOINT A** is the no-load GAIN setting.
3. **BREAKPOINT B** is set at the 25 % load actuator 1 output % fuel demand.
4. **GAIN @ BREAKPOINT B** is the 25 % load GAIN setting.
5. **BREAKPOINT C** is set at the 50 % load actuator 1 output % fuel demand.
6. **GAIN @ BREAKPOINT C** is the 50 % load GAIN setting.
7. **BREAKPOINT D** is set at the 75 % load actuator 1 output % fuel demand.
8. **GAIN @ BREAKPOINT D** is the 75 % load GAIN setting.
9. **BREAKPOINT E** is set at the 100 % load actuator 1 output % fuel demand.
10. **GAIN @ BREAKPOINT E** is the 100 % load GAIN setting.
11. **RESET** compensates for the lag time of the engine. It adjusts the time required for the control to return the speed to zero error after a disturbance. Reset is adjusted to prevent slow hunting and to minimize speed overshoot following a load disturbance.
12. **COMPENSATION** compensates for the actuator and fuel system time constant. Increasing Compensation increases actuator activity and improves transient performance. Decreasing compensation decreases actuator activity but transient performance may worsen.
Figure 3-2. Control Gain as a Function of Speed Error

Figure 3-3. Control Gain as a Function of Control Output
Figure 3-4. Typical Transient Response Curves
13. **GAIN RATIO** is the ratio of the Gain setting at steady state to the Gain setting during transient conditions. The Gain Ratio operates in conjunction with the Window Width and Gain adjustments by multiplying the Gain setpoint by the Gain Ratio when the speed error is greater than the Window Width. This makes the control dynamics fast enough to minimize engine speed overshoot on start-up and to reduce the magnitude of speed errors when loads are changing. This allows a lower gain at steady state for better stability and reduced steady-state actuator linkage movement (see Figure 3-2).

14. **WINDOW WIDTH** is the magnitude (in rpm) of a compensated speed error (Ec) at which the control automatically switches to fast response. The control uses the absolute value of the compensated speed error (Ec) to make this switch. The absolute value is the difference between the speed reference (Nr) and the compensated speed (Nc). A Window Width too narrow will result in cycling that always factors in the Gain Ratio (see Figure 3-2).

15. **SPEED FILTER FREQ** is the cutoff frequency of a low pass filter used on the speed sensing input (see Figure 3-5). To use this feature set the cutoff frequency below 15.9 Hz. The filter is used to attenuate engine firing frequencies. To calculate the desired filter cutoff point, use the following formulas:

\[
\text{Camshaft frequency} = \frac{\text{engine rpm}}{60} \quad \text{[for 2 cycle engines]}
\]

\[
\text{Camshaft frequency} = \frac{\text{engine rpm}}{120} \quad \text{[for 4 cycle engines]}
\]

\[
\text{Firing frequency} = \text{Camshaft frequency} \times \text{number of power cylinders}
\]

Initially set the filter frequency to the **Firing frequency**.
As the filter frequency is reduced, steady state stability improves but transient performance may worsen. As the filter frequency is increased, steady state stability worsens but transient performance may improve.

**IMPORTANT** If the calculated firing frequency is greater than 15.9 Hz, then disable the filter by setting the filter cutoff frequency at or above 15.9 Hz.

16. **BUMP ACTUATOR** allows you to test your dynamics settings by temporarily applying a decrease fuel demand transient to stimulate a control response. Both the magnitude and duration (Act Bump Duration) of the transient may be set. See the ACTUATOR BUMP menu. To initiate an actuator bump, toggle Bump Act to TRUE then back to FALSE while the engine is operating in a normal steady state loaded or unloaded condition.

**IMPORTANT** Be prepared to change the dynamics settings since the actuator bump transient may stimulate instability.

**IMPORTANT** BUMP ENABLE must be set to TRUE to enable the BUMP ACT function. See the ACTUATOR BUMP menu.

### Actuator Bump

1. **BUMP ENABLED** is set to TRUE to enable the actuator bump for 60 minutes. Set to FALSE to disable this function.

2. **ACT BUMP LEVEL** is set in % fuel demand for the desired bump level.

3. **ACT BUMP DURATION** is set in seconds for the desired bump duration.

### Torsional Filter

Torsional filter adjustments are the settings that affect the control’s ability to react to flexible coupling torsionals. A Notch Filter is also provided with this control as an alternate filtering means for single speed sensor applications requiring torsional filtering.

**WARNING** To use the notch filter, make sure that the speed sensor(s) used are only on the engine side of the flexible coupling.

The notch filter is a bandstop filter. It rejects specific frequencies and allows all others to pass. The idea is to reject the torsional (frequency on a frequency) frequencies that the coupling produces, so that the actuator will not respond to speed sensor changes it cannot control with the fuel. Systems with low frequency oscillatory modes due to engine and driven load inertias and flexible couplings are difficult to control. In the notch filter approach, no attempt is made to map the oscillatory modes, but an effort is made to reduce the signal transmission through the controller by a filter that drastically reduces the signal gain at the resonant frequency.

There are two adjustments—**NOTCH FREQUENCY** and **NOTCH Q FACTOR**.
The **NOTCH FREQUENCY** is the center frequency of rejection, and the units are defined in hertz. In tuning the notch filter, the resonant frequency must be identified and entered. The allowed frequency range of the notch filter is 0.5 to 16.0 Hz.

The **NOTCH Q FACTOR** is the width about the NOTCH FREQUENCY that the filter rejects, and is dimensionless. The Q factor has a tuning range of 0.707 to 25.0. At the minimum value 0.707, there is no attenuation of signal gain at the resonant frequency, and the filter gain equals one. At the maximum value 20.0, a maximum attenuation of signal gain occurs at the resonant frequency, and the filter gain equals 0.035. In general, the filter gain at the resonant frequency is \(0.707/Q\) factor.

![Notch Filter Diagram](image)

**Figure 3-6. Notch Filter**

1. **ENABLE TORS FILTER** enables the Flexible Coupling filtering function when set to TRUE. When set to FALSE the function is disabled.

2. **ENG SENSOR WEIGHT** is the inertia ratio setting between the engine inertia and the system inertia. Set the value equal to engine inertia divided by (engine inertia + driven load inertia).

3. **TORS SCALE (%RATED)** is the percentage of rated rpm that corresponds to 100% torsional measurement in the 723PLUS. Example: TORS SCALE=1%, RATED=1200 rpm, Torsional RPM=6 rpm, therefore torsional measurement:

\[
\text{measurement} = \frac{6}{1200 \times 0.01} = 50\%
\]

This only has an effect on the measurement value and has NO effect on the actual dynamic response of the control. Should be left at default value for normal operation.
4. **TORSNL FUEL LIMIT** is the percentage of Fuel Demand the actuator output will be limited to when the torsional measurement level exceeds the TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT(%).

5. **TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT(%)** is the torsional level at which the TORSNL FUEL LIMIT is activated.

6. **TORSNL LEVEL @CLEAR(%)** is the torsional level at which the TORSNL FUEL LIMIT is deactivated.

7. **NOTCH FREQUENCY** is set at the center frequency in hertz of a band stop filter (see Figure 3-6).

8. **NOTCH Q FACTOR** will set the filter attenuation and width about the center frequency (see Figure 3-6).

9. **TORSIONAL LEVEL** displays the torsional level as a percentage of the full scale torsional vibration.

10. **TORSNL FILTR ACTIVE** displays whether the torsional filter is enabled and active (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE).

11. **TORSIONAL LIMIT LVL** displays the torsional limit applied to the speed control as a % fuel demand limit.

---

**Important**

The notch filter is enabled when CFG OPTION menu items USE TORSION FILTER and USE NOTCH FILTER are set to TRUE, and TORSIONAL FILTER menu item ENABLE TORS FILTER is set to TRUE. Otherwise the notch filter is disabled.

---

**Fuel Limiters**

Fuel limiters restrain the fuel demand from the control to the actuator.

1. **START FUEL LIMIT** limits the percent fuel demand when the engine is started. The limit is usually set at the fuel level required to start the engine. The limiter is disabled when the engine speed exceeds 95% of speed reference (see Figure 3-7).

   The limiter begins out of the way at 100% with no speed. Upon speed clear, START FUEL LIMIT immediately limits the fuel to the start fuel limit. The limiter then ramps at **START RAMP %/sec** until the speed has reached 95% of reference and the Speed Control PID is in control for 1 second.

2. **START RAMP %/sec** establishes the start limiter ramping rate at which the fuel demand increases to assist starting in colder ambient conditions.

3. **MAX FUEL LIMIT** sets the maximum percent fuel demand. Maximum (100%) is based on 200 mA. This is an electronic rack stop which is active in all modes of operation.
Speed Setting Menu

Speed adjustments are the settings that affect the speed reference.

1. **START SPEED** is the initial speed reference for the speed control prior to starting. Start Speed must be set above cranking speed and below the speed achieved with the start fuel limit setting (light-off speed). A ramp from the Start Speed to idle or rated, whichever is selected and permissive, begins when the engine accelerates to Start Speed. The ramp time is the accel ramp time setting or the decel ramp time setting as determined by the idle/rated selection and permissives.

2. **RAISE SPEED LIMIT** is the maximum speed reference setting. It is used to limit the Raise Speed and Remote Speed Setting inputs to a maximum. It normally is set at the speed at which the engine operates at full load.

3. **LOWER SPEED LIMIT** is the minimum speed reference setting. It is used to limit the Lower Speed and Remote Speed Setting inputs to a minimum. It normally is set at the minimum operating speed of the engine.

4. **IDLE SPEED** is the speed that the speed reference ramp goes to when the Close for Rated Discrete Input is OPEN. It is normally the speed at which the engine is operated at start-up. It is also used during cool down.

**WARNING**

To prevent possible death or serious injury from an overspeeding engine, Idle speed must be set the same as or lower than Rated speed.
5. **ACCEL RAMP TIME** is the time required for the control to ramp the engine speed from Idle speed to Rated speed. The ramp is started whenever the Idle/Rated contact is closed.

6. **DECEL RAMP TIME** is the time required for the control to ramp the engine speed from Rated speed to Idle speed. The ramp is started whenever the Idle/Rated contact is opened.

**NOTICE**

Be sure to avoid critical speeds when setting idle speed.

**IMPORTANT**

Actual engine deceleration may be slower than set by the Decel Ramp Time set point. This occurs when the Decel Ramp Time set point is faster than the amount of time that system inertias allow the engine to slow down. This condition is indicated by the control actuator output going to the minimum fuel position.

7. **RAISE SPEED RATE** is the rate at which the speed reference is ramped when using the Raise Speed input, as well as when the Remote Speed Setting input is changed in the increase direction. A step change on the remote input does not cause an immediate change in the reference. Instead, it is ramped to the new setting at the Raise Speed Rate.

8. **LOWER SPEED RATE** is the rate at which the speed reference is ramped when using the Lower Speed input, as well as when the Remote Speed Setting input is changed in the decrease direction. A step change on the remote input does not cause an immediate change in the reference. Instead, it is ramped to the new setting at the Lower Speed Rate.

**Droop**

Droop settings affect parallel operation loading parameters.

1. **LOAD DROOP PERCENT** is the percentage of rated speed the speed reference will droop when the generator load is increased to maximum load. Set to desired droop percent.

2. **FUEL DEMAND @MIN LD** must be set at the percentage of fuel demand when operating at rated speed/no-load. This establishes the 0% internal load measurement for droop.

3. **FUEL DEMAND @MAX LD** must be set at the percentage of fuel demand when operating at rated speed/rated-load. This establishes the 100% internal load measurement for droop.
Ext Fuel Lmt Curve

The External Fuel Limiter Curve limits the fuel demand based on a two-dimensional curve and an external 4–20 mA device connected to Analog Input #4. This function is predominantly used to limit fuel demand during a sudden load increase to prevent overfueling due to turbocharger lag as sensed by a Manifold Air Pressure input (although other inputs may be used). Limiting fuel demand minimizes smoke on diesel engines, and load transient detonation on gas and dual-fuel engines. In extreme cases, this limit can also prevent flooding of gas and dual-fuel engines. Normally, the load transient performance is not degraded since the lack of combustion air (not fuel) is the transient performance limiting factor. However, setting the fuel demand limit too low can degrade transient performance.

A five-point curve is constructed using the engine manufacturers recommended settings for EXT FUEL LMT versus Fuel Demand. Refer to Figure 3-8. The ‘X’ values are the Breakpoints and the ‘Y’ values are the Fuel Limit at the Breakpoints. All values between the designated breakpoints are interpolated.

1. **ENABLE EXT FUEL LMT** enables and disables the fuel limiter, which uses the External Fuel Limiter input to limit the actuator output. If the fuel limiter is disabled, the fuel limiter breakpoint settings will not be used.

2. **EXT LIMIT BRKPNT X** is the External Fuel Limiter value that designates that particular breakpoint (x-axis input in Figure 3-8).

3. **FUEL LIMIT @ BRKPNT X** is the percent fuel demand allowed when the External Fuel Limiter input is at that respective Breakpoint (y-axis output in Figure 3-8).
Set Analog Inputs

This menu is provided to set the Analog Inputs engineering units. Be sure the units entered match the input sensing device calibration.

1. **REMOTE REF @ 4 mA (rpm)**—Enter the preferred engine speed reference setpoint in rpm at 4 mA from the Remote Speed Reference input device. If a voltage sensing device is provided, enter the input rpm at 1 Vdc.

2. **REMOTE REF @ 20 mA (rpm)**—Enter the preferred engine speed reference setpoint in rpm at 20 mA from the Remote Speed Reference input device. If a voltage sensing device is provided, enter the input rpm at 5 Vdc.

3. **EXT FUEL LMT @ 4 mA (EU)**—Enter the preferred External Fuel Limit setpoint in EU at 4 mA from the External Fuel Limit input device. If a voltage sensing device is provided, enter the input EU at 1 Vdc.

4. **EXT FUEL LMT @ 20 mA (EU)**—Enter the preferred External Fuel Limit setpoint in EU at 20 mA from the External Fuel Limit input device. If a voltage sensing device is provided, enter the input EU at 5 Vdc.

5. **LOAD PULSE SCALING**—Enter the preferred percentage of rated speed the speed reference will change for a one volt Load Pulse input change.

Set Analog Outputs

This menu sets the Analog Outputs to allow the proper scaling of each output based on the engineering units of the software configured input and type of hardware configured output. The items below should be entered so that the MIN entry represents the configured value in engineering units at 4 mA (or 0 mA), and the MAX entry represents the configured value in engineering units at 20 mA (or 1 mA).

1. **ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MIN** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 4 mA (or 0 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #1.

2. **ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MAX** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 20 mA (or 1 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #1.

3. **ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MIN** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 4 mA (or 0 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #2.

4. **ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MAX** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 20 mA (or 1 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #2.

5. **ANALOG OUTPUT 3 MIN** is set for 0 mA output with the fuel demand at 0 percent, and **ANALOG OUTPUT 3 MAX** is set for 200 mA output (or 20 mA if configured) with the fuel demand at 100 percent. These settings are fixed and not tunable.

6. **ACTUATOR OUT 2 MIN** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 4 mA (or 0 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #4.

7. **ACTUATOR OUT 2 MAX** is adjusted to the engineering units which will output 20 mA (or 200 mA if so configured) at Analog Output #4.
7. **AO FILTER FREQUENCY** adjusts the cutoff frequency of a low pass filter used on Analog outputs 1, 2 and 4 only (see Figure 3-5). The filter is used to attenuate output signal noise. To use this feature, set the cutoff frequency below 15.9 Hz. To disable this filter, set the cutoff frequency at or above 15.9 Hz.

**I/O Calibration**

This menu allows exact calibration of the analog input and outputs. The offset should be adjusted so that the minimum input or output produces the correct mA value. The span should be adjusted so that the maximum input or output produces the correct value. Values are shown on the DISPLAY ANALOG I/O menu. Analog input values displayed are after I/O calibration. Analog output values displayed are before I/O calibration. Monitor inputs with a milliamp meter in series with the source or from the source itself. Monitor outputs with a milliamp meter in series with the output device or at the output itself.

1. **LDPULSE OFFSET** adjusts the displayed AI1 Load Pulse mA.
2. **DSLC OFFSET** adjusts the displayed AI2 DSLC mA.
3. **REM IN OFFSET** adjusts the min displayed AI3 Remote Reference Input.
4. **REM IN SPAN** adjusts the max displayed AI3 Remote Reference Input mA.
5. **REM IN READ VOLTS** when TRUE changes the displayed AI3 Remote Reference Input to read Volts instead of mA.
6. **EXT LMT OFFSET** adjusts the min displayed AI4 External Limiter Input mA.
7. **EXT LIMIT SPAN** adjusts the max displayed AI4 External Limiter Input mA.
8. **EXT LMT READ VOLTS** when TRUE changes the displayed AI4 External Limiter Input mA to read Volts instead.
9. **AO 1 OFFSET** adjusts the Analog Output #1 mA minimum.
10. **AO 1 SPAN** adjusts the Analog Output #1 mA maximum.
11. **AO 2 OFFSET** adjusts the Analog Output #2 mA minimum.
12. **AO 2 SPAN** adjusts the Analog Output #2 mA maximum.
13. **ACT 1 OFFSET** adjusts the Analog Output #3 mA minimum. Provided to precisely set 0 mA with the fuel demand at 0 %. We do not recommend a different setting.
14. **ACT 1 SPAN** adjusts the Analog Output #3 mA maximum. Provided to precisely set 200 mA with the fuel demand at 100 %. We do not recommend a different setting unless the maximum output is configured for 20 mA.
15. **ACT 2 OFFSET** adjusts the Analog Output #4 mA minimum.
16. **ACT 2 SPAN** adjusts the Analog Output #4 mA maximum.
Comm Port Setup

The 723PLUS control has two serial ports that are configured to support the Modbus Protocol. The ports are configured in this menu for the type of hardware interface and other parameters. Both ports have monitoring information available that can be retrieved by a Modbus master device such as a PC-based Human Machine Interface (HMI). Ports 2 and 3 support either Modbus ASCII or RTU. This is selected in the Configure Menu CFG COMMUNICATION. Port 3 also allows commands to be sent from the Modbus Master Device to the control. (See the Modbus Register List, Appendix C, for the addresses).

1. **LON SERVICE PIN** tells the LON Neuron Processor to send out its unique ID over the network. This is used in the LON network binding installation procedures.

2. **RESET LON** resets all associated LON software and the NEURON chip in this particular 723PLUS.

3. **PORT 2 HARDWARE CFG** determines if the port is set for RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 based on:
   - 1 = RS-232
   - 2 = RS-422
   - 3 = RS-485

   If RS-422 or RS-485 is selected, the devices can be in a multi-drop configuration.

4. **PORT 2 BAUD RATE** determines the ports baud rate, based on:
   - 1 = 1200
   - 2 = 1800
   - 3 = 2400
   - 4 = 4800
   - 5 = 9600
   - 6 = 19200
   - 7 = 38400

   If ports J2 or J3 require 19200 or higher baud rates, the baud rates must be set to the same value for each port.

5. **PORT 2 STOP BITS** determines the Stop Bits, based on:
   - 1 = 1 stop bit
   - 2 = 1.5 stop bits
   - 3 = 2 stop bits

6. **PORT 2 PARITY** determines what parity the port uses, based on:
   - 1 = no parity
   - 2 = odd parity
   - 3 = even parity

7. **PORT 2 TIMEOUT** sets the time period, in seconds, the Modbus slave will wait for a master to query the 723PLUS. If the master connected to Port 2 does not poll within the timeout period, a configured MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL shutdown and/or alarm will be activated.
8. **PORT 3 HARDWARE CFG** determines if the port is set for RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 based on:
   1 = RS-232
   2 = RS-422
   3 = RS-485

   **IMPORTANT** If RS-422 or RS-485 is selected, the devices can be in a multi-drop configuration.

9. **PORT 3 BAUD RATE** determines the ports baud rate, based on:
   1 = 1200
   2 = 1800
   3 = 2400
   4 = 4800
   5 = 9600
   6 = 19200
   7 = 38400

   **IMPORTANT** If port J2 or J3 requires 19200 or higher baud rates, the baud rates must be set to the same value for each port.

10. **PORT 3 STOP BITS** determines the Stop Bits, based on:
    1 = 1 stop bit
    2 = 1.5 stop bits
    3 = 2 stop bits

11. **PORT 3 PARITY** determines what parity the port uses, based on:
    1 = no parity
    2 = odd parity
    3 = even parity

12. **PORT 3 TIMEOUT** sets the time period, in seconds, the Modbus slave will wait for a master to query the 723PLUS. If the master connected to Port 3 does not poll within the timeout period, a configured MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL shutdown and/or alarm will be activated.

13. **PORT 2 LINK ERROR** is a display only of the Port 2 link error condition.
    (True or False).

14. **PORT 2 EXCEPTION ERR** is a display only of the Port 2 exception error condition. The following exception error codes will be displayed:
    
    Messages sent by a slave and displayed by Service.
    0 No error
    1 Illegal function
    2 Illegal data address
    
    Messages displayed by Service.
    9 Checksum error
    10 Message garbled
    
    The Alarm Reset will reset all of the exception errors.

15. **PORT 3 LINK ERROR** is a display only of the Port 3 link error condition.
    (True or False).
16. **PORT 3 EXCEPTION ERR** is a **display only** of the Port 3 exception error condition. The following exception error codes will be displayed:

Messages sent by a slave and displayed by Service.
- 0 No error
- 1 Illegal function
- 2 Illegal data address

Messages displayed by Service.
- 9 Checksum error
- 10 Message garbled

The Alarm Reset will reset all of the exception errors.

17. **FORCE DSLC** should be set to TRUE to enable manual control of the Discrete and Analog commands to the DSLC control. Set to FALSE to disable manual control of the DSLC inputs and use Modbus Boolean Write commands only.

**TC Module 1/4**

This menu displays and allows calibration of LINKnet Thermocouple input Modules 1 through 4. The **offset** and **span** should be adjusted to produces the correct temperature display of the input temperature. The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for these menus to come into view.

**IMPORTANT**

**LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.**

1. **CH “x” TC DEGREES F** is a **display only** of the Channel “x” thermocouple input temperature, in °F, for the selected TC Module. **This value is sent to Modbus.**

2. **CH “x” TC OFFSET** sets the **minimum value** for the Channel “x” thermocouple input temperature, in °F, of the selected TC module.

3. **CH “x” TC SPAN** sets the **maximum value** of the Channel “x” thermocouple input temperature, in °F, the selected TC module.

**RTD Module 1**

This menu displays and allows calibration of LINKnet RTD input Module 1. The **offset** and **span** should be adjusted to produces the correct temperature display of the input temperature. The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for this menu to come into view.

**IMPORTANT**

**LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.**

1. **CH “x” RTD DEGREES F** is a **display only** of the Channel “x” RTD input temperature, in °F, for the selected RTD Module. **This value is sent to Modbus.**

2. **CH “x” RTD OFFSET** sets the **minimum value** for the Channel “x” RTD input temperature, in °F, of the selected RTD module.
3. **CH “x” RTD SPAN** sets the **maximum value** of the Channel “x” RTD input temperature, in °F, of the selected RTD module.

**AI Module 1**

This menu displays and allows calibration of LINKnet Analog Input Module 1. The **offset** and **span** should be adjusted to produce the correct mA display of the input present. The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for this menu to come into view.

**IMPORTANT**

LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.

1. **AI “x” CH “x” - mA INPUT** is a **display only** of the Channel “x” mA input current for the selected AI Module. **This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus.**

2. **AI “x” CH “x” - AI OFFSET** sets the **minimum value** for the Channel “x” mA input current of the selected AI module.

3. **AI “x” CH “x” - AI SPAN** sets the **maximum value** of the Channel “x” mA input current of the selected AI module.

**DI Module 1**

This is a **display only** menu which displays the state of LINKnet Discrete Inputs of Module 1. FALSE = Open and TRUE = Closed. The control automatically updates the display. The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for these menus to come into view.

**IMPORTANT**

LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.

1. **CH “x” CONTACT CLOSED** displays the state of the Channel “x” discrete input for the selected DI module. **This state value is sent to Modbus.**

**DO Module 1**

This is a **display only** menu which displays the state of LINKnet Discrete Outputs of Module 1. The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for this menu to come into view.

**IMPORTANT**

LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.

1. **CH “x” ENERGIZED** displays the state of the Channel “x” discrete output for the selected DO module. FALSE = De-energized and TRUE = Energized. **This state value is also the value received from Modbus or from the FORCE DO 1 menu.**
AO Module 1

This menu displays and allows calibration of LINKnet Analog Output Module 1. The offset and span should be adjusted to produce the correct mA output for the input value (scaled in engineering units). The LINKnet Module must be connected and properly addressed for this menu to come into view.

**IMPORTANT** LINKnet nodes only reset their hardware switch addresses on power-up.

1. **AO1 CH “x” - mA OUT** is a display only of the Channel “x” value, in engineering units, which drives the output current for the AO1 Module. This value times 1000 is also the value received from Modbus.

2. **AO1 CH “x” OFFSET** sets the minimum current at the AO1 Module Channel “x” minimum input value, in engineering units.

3. **AO1 CH “x” SPAN** sets maximum current at the AO1 Module Channel “x” maximum input value, in engineering units.

Display DSLC

The menu displays DSLC supplied Generator Parameters. The control automatically updates the display.

1. **DSLC REAL POWER** displays generator KW load.

2. **DSLC REACTIVE POWER** displays generator kVAR load.

3. **DSLC TOTAL AMPS** displays generator total amperes (I_a + I_b + I_c).

4. **DSLC AVERAGE VOLTS** displays generator average voltage (V_a + V_b + V_c)/3.

5. **DSLC PHASE A AMPS** displays generator phase A amperes.

6. **DSLC PHASE B AMPS** displays generator phase B amperes.

7. **DSLC PHASE C AMPS** displays generator phase C amperes.

8. **DSLC PHASE A VOLTS** displays generator phase A voltage.

9. **DSLC PHASE B VOLTS** displays generator phase B voltage.

10. **DSLC PHASE C VOLTS** displays generator phase C voltage.

Display Digital I/O

The menu displays Digital input and output states. The control automatically updates the display.

1. **A-DROOP** shows the state of the Isochronous/Droop contact (TRUE = CLOSED = ISOCHRONOUS, FALSE = OPEN = DROOP).
2. **B-ALARM RESET** shows the state of the Alarm Reset contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

3. **C-SPEED FAIL OVRD** shows the state of the Failsafe Override contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

4. **D-2ND DYNAMICS** shows the state of the 2nd Dynamics contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

5. **E-RAISE SPEED** shows the state of the Raise Speed contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

6. **F-LOWER SPEED** shows the state of the Lower Speed contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

7. **G-RATED SPEED** shows the state of the Idle/Rated contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

8. **H-CLOSE TO RUN** shows the state of the Run/Stop contact (TRUE = CLOSED).

9. **DO1-SHUTDOWN** shows the state of the Shutdown Relay Output #1. TRUE indicates the relay is energized.

10. **DO2-ALARM** shows the state of the Alarm Relay Output #2. TRUE indicates the relay is energized.

11. **DO3-STAT INDICATOR** shows the state of the Status Indication Relay Output #3. TRUE indicates the relay is energized.

**Display Analog I/O**

This menu is for **display only** except for an Alarm Reset function. It displays the analog inputs and outputs of the 723PLUS control.

1. **DIGITAL SS IN #1** shows the frequency, in hertz, of the Speed Sensor #1 input signal. This value is sent to Modbus.

2. **DIGITAL SS IN #2** shows the frequency, in hertz, of the Speed Sensor #2 input signal. This value is sent to Modbus.

3. **AI1-LOADPULSE** shows the value, in Vdc, of the Load Pulse Input #1 signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The Vdc value is after the effect of the offset in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

4. **AI2-DSLC** shows the value, in Vdc, of the DSLC Input #2 signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The Vdc value is after the effect of the offset in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

5. **AI3-REMOTE IN** shows the value, in mA, of the Remote Speed Reference Input #3 Signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is after the effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

6. **AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT** shows the value, in mA, of the External Fuel Limit Input #4 Signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is after the effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.
7. **AI3-FAILED** shows the state of the Remote Speed Reference Input #3 Signal. (TRUE = FAILED). This value is sent to Modbus.

8. **AI4-FAILED** shows the state of the External Fuel Limit Input #3 Signal. (TRUE = FAILED). This value is sent to Modbus.

9. **ANALOG OUT 1** shows the value, in mA, of the Analog Output #1 Signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is prior to the effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

10. **ANALOG OUT 2** shows the value, in mA, of the Analog Output #2 Signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is prior to the effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

11. **ACTUATOR OUT 1** shows the value, in mA, of the speed control fuel demand signal at Analog Output #3. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is prior to the calibration effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

12. **ACTUATOR OUT 2** shows the value, in mA, of the Analog Output #4 Signal. This value times 1000 is sent to Modbus. The mA value is prior to the calibration effect of the offset and span in the I/O CALIBRATION menu.

13. **ALARM RESET** provides a means of resetting alarm conditions. Toggle TRUE then FALSE to issue a reset.

**Display Indication**

This menu is for display only. It displays the configured Status Indications alarms in the 723PLUS control. Any Status Indication alarms which are TRUE will cause Relay Output #3 (Status Indication) to activate. The status condition must be cleared for the Status Indication alarm to show FALSE.

1. **ON START FUEL LIMIT** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the Start Fuel Limit.

2. **ON MAX LIMIT** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the Max Fuel Limit.

3. **ON EXT FUEL LIMIT** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the External Fuel Limit.

4. **ON TORSION LIMIT** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the Torsional Fuel Limit.

5. **ACT SHUTDOWN** will show TRUE when an Actuator Shutdown has been applied.

6. **SPEED SWITCH 1** will show TRUE when the Speed Switch 1 has been triggered. Display will show FALSE when the Speed Switch 1 is reset.

7. **SPEED SWITCH 2** will show TRUE when the Speed Switch 2 has been triggered. Display will show FALSE when the Speed Switch 2 is reset.
Control Mode

This menu is for display only. It displays the Control Modes in the 723PLUS control.

1. **SPEED IN CONTROL (LSS)** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being controlled by the Speed Control.

2. **ON START FUEL LIMIT (LSS)** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the START FUEL LIMIT.

3. **ON MAXIMUM LIMIT (LSS)** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the MAX FUEL LIMIT.

4. **ON EXTERNAL LIMIT (LSS)** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the EXT FUEL LMT CURVE.

5. **ON TORSIONAL LIMIT (LSS)** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the TORSNL FUEL LIMIT.

6. **ON TORQUE LIMIT** will show TRUE when the fuel demand is being limited by the TORQUE LIMIT CURVE.

7. **REMOTE SPEED ENBLD** will show TRUE when the REMOTE SPEED REFERENCE is enabled (AI3 input device or Modbus AW).

8. **SPEED SENSOR 1 ACTIVE** will show TRUE when the speed sensor 1 input is active as the primary input for speed control. The primary input is in control in single speed sensor applications and assumes control if the secondary input fails in a two-speed sensor input application.

9. **SPEED SENSOR 2 ACTIVE** will show TRUE when the speed sensor 2 input is active as the primary input for speed control. The primary input is in control in single speed sensor applications and assumes control if the secondary input fails in a two-speed sensor input application.

Display Menu

This menu is for display only. It shows several control parameters which are often used to determine the operation of the engine. Refer to Chapter 6 for a complete description of these terms.

1. **ENGINE SPEED** displays the present engine speed in rpm.

2. **BIASED SPD REF** displays the total output of the speed reference ramp, droop bias, load pulse bias and DSLC bias. This biased speed reference is the setpoint input to the speed control PID. Note that this may not be the speed the engine is presently running at due to the effect of droop, fuel limiters, etc.

3. **FUEL DEMAND** displays the percent fuel demand. This is NOT the same as the actuator output if configured for reverse acting. This is the same if configured for direct acting.

4. **SPEED REF** displays the output of the speed reference ramp before any biases are applied.
5. **DROOP BIAS** displays the value, in rpm, that the droop percentage calculation is biasing the speed reference.

6. **DSLC BIAS** displays the value, in rpm, that the DSLC input is biasing the speed reference.

7. **LOADPULSE BIAS** displays the value, in rpm, that the Load Pulse input is biasing the speed reference.

8. **REMOTE SPEED REF** displays the present remote speed reference signal in rpm.

9. **EXT FUEL LIMIT IN** displays the present external fuel limit input value in engineering units.

10. **EXT FUEL LIMIT** displays the present percent fuel demand limit of the external fuel limiter.

**Force 723 DO**

This menu allows the 723PLUS Discrete Outputs to be manually forced on or off during installation to test the output loops. This feature and menu is only available when FORCE DISCRETE OUTS on the CFG OPTION menu is set TRUE.

---

**NOTICE**

Before actuating any end device, be sure that forcing the end device to a different state will not cause an unsafe or unwanted condition or event to occur, and take comprehensive safety measures to nullify the effects of forcing the end device to a different state (such as closing manual isolation valves, venting pressurized lines, disconnecting power, independently disabling the device by other means, etc.). Have these measures checked by a separate cognizant person prior to forcing the end device to a different state. BE AWARE that incorrect wiring may inadvertently actuate the wrong end device.

1. **DO1 FORCE** is set TRUE to force Discrete Output 1 to the energized state. Set value FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1 to the de-energized state.

2. **DO2 FORCE** is set TRUE to force Discrete Output 2 to the energized state. Set value FALSE to force the Discrete Output 2 to the de-energized state.

3. **DO3 FORCE** is set TRUE to force Discrete Output 3 to the energized state. Set value FALSE to force the Discrete Output 3 to the de-energized state.

---

**IMPORTANT**

Be sure to set the ‘FORCE DISCRETE OUTS’ on the CFG Option menu back to FALSE when discrete output testing is completed. Failure to do so will hold the output in the last forced state.
Force DO 1

This menu allows LINKnet Discrete Outputs to be manually forced on or off during installation to test the output loops. This feature and menu is only available when FORCE DISCRETE OUTS on the CFIG OPTION menu is set TRUE.

**NOTICE**

Before actuating any end device, be sure that forcing the end device to a different state will not cause an unsafe or unwanted condition or event to occur, and take comprehensive safety measures to nullify the effects of forcing the end device to a different state (such as closing manual isolation valves, venting pressurized lines, disconnecting power, independently disabling the device by other means, etc.). Have these measures checked by a separate cognizant person prior to forcing the end device to a different state. BE AWARE that incorrect wiring may inadvertently actuate the wrong end device.

1. **DO1 CH1 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 1 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 1 to the de-energized state.

2. **DO1 CH2 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 2 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 2 to the de-energized state.

3. **DO1 CH3 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 3 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 3 to the de-energized state.

4. **DO1 CH4 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 4 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 4 to the de-energized state.

5. **DO1 CH5 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 5 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 5 to the de-energized state.

6. **DO1 CH6 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 6 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 6 to the de-energized state.

7. **DO1 CH7 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 7 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 7 to the de-energized state.

8. **DO1 CH8 FORCE** is set to TRUE to force Discrete Output 1, Channel 8 to the energized state. Set value to FALSE to force the Discrete Output 1, Channel 8 to the de-energized state.

**IMPORTANT**

Be sure to set the ‘FORCE DISCRETE OUTS’ on the CFIG Option menu back to FALSE when discrete output testing is completed. Failure to do so will hold the output in the last forced state.
FORCE DSLC

This menu allows DSLC Outputs to be manually forced on or off during installation to test the output loops. This feature and menu is available only when FORCE DSLC on the COMM PORT SETUP menu is set TRUE.

NOTICE

Before actuating any end device, be sure that forcing the end device to a different state will not cause an unsafe or unwanted condition or event to occur, and take comprehensive safety measures to nullify the effects of forcing the end device to a different state (such as closing manual isolation valves, venting pressurized lines, disconnecting power, independently disabling the device by other means, etc.). Have these measures checked by a separate cognizant person prior to forcing the end device to a different state. BE AWARE that incorrect wiring may inadvertently actuate the wrong end device.

1. REMOTE REFERENCE is set to the mA value desired for the forced Remote Reference.
2. PROCESS SIGNAL is set to the mA value desired for the forced Process Signal.
3. USE REMOTE REFERENCE is set to TRUE to force the DSLC control to use the forced Remote Reference (see item 1 above). Set the value to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware Remote Reference.
4. USE PROCESS SIGNAL is set to TRUE to force the DSLC to use the forced Process Signal (see item 2 above). Set the value to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware Process Signal.
5. CB AUX CONTACT is set to activate the DSLC CB Aux input. This input will not be active unless CFIG DSLC - USE CB AUX is TRUE.
6. USE DISCRETE SIGNALS is set to TRUE to force the DSLC control to use the forced Discrete Input signals below. Set the value to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware DI Signals.
7. SYNCH CHECK INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Check input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
8. SYNCH PERM INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Perm input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
9. SYNCH RUN INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Run input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
10. VOLTAGE RAISE INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Voltage Raise input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
11. VOLTAGE LOWER INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Voltage Lower input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
12. BASELOAD INPUT is set to activate the DSLC Baseload input. This input will not be active unless USE DISCRETE SIGNALS above is TRUE.
13. **LOAD INPUT** is set to activate the DSLC Load/Unload input. This input will not be active unless **USE DISCRETE SIGNALS** above is TRUE.

14. **PAUSE INPUT** is set to activate the DSLC Ramp Pause input. This input will not be active unless **USE DISCRETE SIGNALS** above is TRUE.

15. **LOAD RAISE INPUT** is set to activate the DSLC Load Raise input. This input will not be active unless **USE DISCRETE SIGNALS** above is TRUE.

16. **LOAD LOWER INPUT** is set to activate the DSLC Load Lower input. This input will not be active unless **USE DISCRETE SIGNALS** above is TRUE.

17. **PROCESS INPUT** is set to activate the DSLC Process Control input. This input will not be active unless **USE DISCRETE SIGNALS** above is TRUE.

---

**IMPORTANT**

Be sure to set the ‘FORCE DSLC OUTS’ on the CFIG Option menu back to FALSE when DSLC output testing is completed. Failure to do so will hold the output in the last forced state.
Chapter 4. Initial Adjustments

Introduction

This chapter contains information on control calibration. It includes initial prestart-up and start-up settings and adjustments.

**WARNING** An improperly calibrated control could cause an engine overspeed or other damage to the engine. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, read this entire procedure before starting the engine.

Start-up Adjustments

1. Complete the installation checkout procedure in Chapter 2 and the prestart menu settings in Chapter 3.

2. Close the Run/Stop contact. Be sure the Idle/Rated contact is in idle (open). Apply power to the control. Do NOT proceed unless the green POWER OK and CPU OK indicators on the front of the control are on.

3. Check the speed sensor.

   Minimum voltage required from the speed sensor to operate the control is 1.0 Vrms, measured at cranking speed or the lowest controlling speed. For this test, measure the voltage while cranking, with the speed sensor connected to the control. Before cranking, be sure to prevent the engine from starting. At 5% of rated speed and 1.0 Vrms, the failed speed sensing circuit function is cleared. If the red FAILED SPD SENSOR #1 indicator remains on, shut down the engine.

**WARNING** Be prepared to make an emergency shutdown when starting the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover, to protect against runaway or overspeed with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

4. Start the engine.

   If there is insufficient fuel to start the engine, increase the Start Fuel Limit (Fuel Limiters Menu). (The control will reduce fuel as required when the speed setting is reached. It may require extra fuel to accelerate the engine to start speed or idle speed, whichever is configured.) It may take a few start attempts to determine the final setting of the Start Fuel Limit. If the start time is excessive (lightoff speed too slow), increase the Start Fuel Limit. If the start time/lightoff speed is too fast or flooding occurs, decrease the Start Fuel Limit. The start speed reference, if configured, must be set above cranking speed but below the speed achieved with the start fuel limit setting (light-off speed). We recommend trying both hot and cold starts to determine a final setting.
5. Adjust for stable operation.

If the engine is hunting at a rapid rate, slowly decrease the Gain until performance is stable. If the engine is hunting at a slow rate, increase the Reset time. If increasing the Reset time does not stabilize the engine, it also may be necessary to slowly decrease the Gain OR to slowly decrease the Gain and increase the Compensation.

This completes the start-up adjustments. We recommend saving the settings at this time by pressing the "SAVE" key on the Hand Held Programmer or by saving settings with the 723PLUS DSLC Control standard PC Interface or Watch Window (Refer to "help" if you need help). The Programmer will display the message "Saving Changes". The PC Interface or Watch Window has a "pop-up" box that says the value have been saved.

**Dynamic Adjustments**

The objective of the dynamic adjustments is to obtain the optimum, stable engine speed response from minimum speed/load to full speed and load. All adjustments apply to both 1st dynamics (2nd Dynamics contact open) and 2nd dynamics (2nd Dynamics contact closed).

Do the following adjustments first for 1st dynamics (2nd Dynamics contact open). Use the 1st Dynamics Menu to set the 1st dynamics, if changes are needed.

Then repeat the adjustments for 2nd dynamics (2nd Dynamics contact closed). Use the 2nd Dynamics Menu to set the 2nd dynamics, if changes are needed.

1. No-Load Adjustments

Do this adjustment without load applied.

Slowly increase the Gain set point until the actuator output or engine speed becomes slightly unstable, then reduce the Gain as necessary to stabilize the engine.

After acceptable performance at no load, record the Actuator Output as read on the Display Menu. Set the Gain Slope Breakpoint (1st Dynamics Menu) to this reading.

Observe the movement of the actuator. If the activity of the actuator is excessive, reduce the Speed Filter Frequency slightly below 15.9. Additional reduction of the filter frequency may improve actuator stability even more but may worsen transient load response. Keep this in mind when transient load testing is performed and set the filter frequency for optimum stability and transient response. If necessary, reduce the Gain set point slightly to achieve an acceptable actuator movement level.
If there is a slow periodic cycling of the engine speed above and below the speed setting, there are two possible causes:

- **Gain is too high and Reset is too low.** Reduce the Gain by 50% (i.e., if the Gain was 0.02, reduce it to 0.01) and increase Reset slightly. Observe the movement of the actuator or actuator output. Continue to increase Reset until the movement is active and acceptable but not rapid or excessive. A final value of Reset should be between 1.0 and 2.0 for most large engines. If the Reset value exceeds 2.0, but this procedure continues to improve performance, increase the Compensation set point 50% and repeat the procedure.

- **Gain is too low.** If the preceding procedure does not improve the slow periodic cycling of the engine speed, the control may be limiting cycling through the low gain control region set by the Window Width set point. Increase the Gain set point to minimize the cycling. If actuator movement becomes excessive, reduce the Compensation set point until movement is acceptable. In some cases, Compensation may be reduced to zero and only the Gain and Reset adjustments used. This should be done only if necessary to eliminate excessive actuator response to misfiring or other periodic disturbances. Reduce the Window Width set point until the limit cycle amplitude is acceptable without excessive rapid actuator movement.

2. **Full Load Adjustment**

   Do these adjustments at the speed and load at which the engine is most often operated.

   If operation in this range is satisfactory, no further dynamic adjustments are necessary. If during changes in load or an actuator bump, excessive speed errors occur, increase the Gain Slope adjustment until engine performance is satisfactory.

   If excessive actuator movement again occurs, do procedure 3, then repeat procedure 2. If the settling time after a load change is too long, reduce the Reset set point slightly and increase the Gain slightly. If slow-speed hunting occurs after a load change but decreases or stops in time, increase the Reset set point slightly and reduce the Gain set point. See Figure 3-4.

   **WARNING**

   The use of negative Gain Slope should be considered carefully. Low gain at high fuel levels will result in poor load rejection response or possible overspeed. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding engine, the Maximum Fuel Limit must be set near the full load output current demand to prevent excessive integrator windup and a subsequent low gain condition.
3. When significant load changes occur, the control should switch automatically to high gain (gain x gain ratio) to reduce the amplitude of the speed error. Reduce (or increase) the Window Width set point to just greater than the magnitude of acceptable speed error. A value of Gain Ratio too high will cause the control to hunt through the low-gain region. This normally will occur only if the Window Width is too low. If necessary to decrease the Window Width to control limit cycling (identified by the engine speed slowly cycling from below to above the speed setting by the amount of Window Width), the Gain Ratio may be reduced for more stable operation.

**IMPORTANT**

When paralleled to the utility, speed error is created when corrective bias signals following load changes are applied to the speed reference by the DSLC control, droop, or Load Pulse Control inputs. Speed errors are manifested as load transients instead of speed transients. An actuator bump is recommended to test dynamic settings when operating in parallel with the utility.

4. Verify that performance at all speed and load conditions is satisfactory and repeat the above procedures if necessary. Full load rejection testing is recommended as part of the performance testing.

5. While operating at full load, record the Actuator Output on the Display Menu. Select the Maximum Fuel Limit set point on the Fuel Limiter Menu. Set at approximately 10% over the full load output if desired, otherwise leave at 100%.

We recommend you check the operation from both hot and cold starts to obtain the optimum stability under all conditions.

**Speed Adjustments**

Adjustment of the start, idle, rated, raise, and lower references should not require further setting as they are precisely determined. The Remote Speed Setting input and the Tachometer Output, however, involve analog circuits and may require adjustment. These adjustments can be found on the Set Analog Inputs menu and Set Analog Outputs menu.

1. 4 to 20 mA Remote Speed Setting Input

   Apply 4 mA to the Remote Speed Setting Input. Be sure remote operation is selected (Raise Speed and Lower Speed contacts both closed). If the engine rpm is lower or higher than desired, increase or decrease the 4 mA Remote Reference set point to obtain the correct speed. There may be a small difference between the set point and actual speed which compensates for the inaccuracies in the analog circuits.

   Now apply 20 mA to the Remote Speed Setting Input. Wait until the ramp stops. Increase or decrease the 20 mA Remote Reference set point to obtain the engine rpm desired.

   Repeat the above steps until the speeds at 4 mA and 20 mA are within your required range.
2. 4 to 20 mA Tachometer Output

Set engine speed to the speed desired for 4 mA output. If this is not possible, skip this step or use a signal generator into the speed input with the correct frequency corresponding to the desired rpm. Trim the Tach at 4 mA Output rpm set point for 4 mA set point output.

Set engine speed to the speed desired for 20 mA output. Trim the Tach at 20 mA Output rpm set point for 20 mA set point output.

Repeat the above steps until the speeds at 4 mA and 20 mA are within your required range.

### Torsional Adjustments

The Torsional Level is determined by the instantaneous difference in speed between the two speed sensors. The difference in speed is an indication of the energy stored or released by the flexible coupling. There are two separate functions which can occur with the Torsional Level. One function (the Torsional Filter Function) filters the two speed signals and provides a signal to the Speed Filter Function and to the PID which reduces the speed change caused by the flexible coupling. This function is adjusted by the value of item ENG SENSOR WEIGHT in the TORSIONAL FILTER menu. The other function (the Torsional Limit Function) provides a temporary maximum limit to the Fuel Demand. This limit is adjusted with item TORSNL FUEL LIMIT. The temporary limit is set if the Torsional Level exceeds the value adjusted by the item TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT. The limit is removed when the Torsional Level reduces below the value adjusted by the item TORSNL LEVEL @CLEAR.

1. Set the ENG SENSOR WEIGHT with the following procedure. The Torsional Level is the ratio between the engine inertia and the system inertia. If you know these values then set the initial value of Engine Sensor Weight equal to the engine inertia divided by the quantity (engine inertia + generator inertia) and follow the procedure outlined below. If you don’t know the system inertia values, then start with the default value and follow the procedure outlined below.

2. It is important to know what speed or load (or combination of speed and load) causes the system to go into torsional instability. This is referred to here as the torsional point. The torsional point can be found by bumping the system using the Actuator Bump function in the dynamics menu. Be prepared to move the system away from the torsional point if it goes unstable. Bump the system at several different speeds and loads. If the system remains stable, slightly increase the dynamic Gain and again bump the system at several different speeds and loads. At some point, a torsional oscillation may begin to occur which can be corrected with the Engine Sensor Weight. Begin by reducing the value a small amount. After each adjustment, approach the torsional point and see if the performance is improving or degrading. If the performance is improving, continue making small reductions until you find the value where no further improvements are seen. If the performance is getting worse, begin increasing the value above the initial Engine Sensor Weight and determine if any improvement is observed. If the performance is improving, continue making small increases until you find the value where no further improvements are seen.

Be sure to return the Dynamic Gain setting to its proper value.
3. TORSNL FUEL LIMIT can be adjusted by finding the torsional point and reducing the limit to a point where the Fuel Demand oscillations are eliminated or reduced to safe levels. Initially set the item TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT to 0.00 to activate the limit (monitor the item TORSNL FILTER ACTIVE in the Display Ctrl Mode to be sure the limit is active). Monitor the item TORSIONAL LEVEL (%RPM) in the Display Menu and go to the torsional point. Record the value of the TORSIONAL LEVEL. Reduce the value of the TORSNL FUEL LIMIT in the Torsional Filter Menu to reduce or eliminate the Fuel Demand oscillations. Once the oscillations are reduced sufficiently, again record the value of the TORSIONAL LEVEL (%RPM).

4. TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT can be adjusted to the reading recorded above for the TORSIONAL LEVEL before the limit was reduced.

5. TORSNL LEVEL @CLEAR can be adjusted to the reading recorded above for the TORSIONAL LEVEL after the limit was reduced.

**IMPORTANT** The Torsional Limit Function may not be required if the Torsional Filter function can reduce oscillations sufficiently. This situation is desirable because the load is not affected while operating at the torsion point.

**Conclusion of Setup Procedures**

This completes the adjustment chapter. Save the set points by pressing the “SAVE” key on the Hand Held Programmer or save settings using the 723PLUS DSLC Control standard PC Interface or Watch Window (Refer to “help” if you need help). Run through all the set points and record them in Appendix D for future reference. Settings can also be saved to a file using the 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window for later download. This can be very useful if a replacement control is necessary or for start-up of another similar unit. Power down the control for about 10 seconds. Restore power and verify that all set points are as recorded.

**NOTICE** To prevent possible damage to the engine resulting from improper control settings, make sure you save the set points before removing power from the control. Failure to save the set points before removing power from the control causes them to revert to the previously saved settings.

Disconnect the Hand Held Programmer from the control (if applicable). The 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window may remain connected or removed from the control at the end user’s discretion. Close the cover over J1 and re-tighten the retaining screw if connection is removed.
Chapter 5.  
Description of Operation

General

This chapter provides an overview of the features and operation of the 723PLUS Digital Speed Control. Figures 5-1 and 5-2 show the control block diagram, for reference in the following descriptions.

The 723PLUS Digital Speed Control uses a 32-bit microprocessor for all control functions. All control adjustments are made with a hand-held terminal/display that communicates with the control via a serial port. The terminal/display is disconnected from the control when not in service, to provide security against tampering.

The speed sensors (8280-412, 8280-413, 8280-466, and 8280-467 controls) contain a special tracking filter designed for reciprocating engines, which minimizes the effects of flexible coupling torsionals. This provides exceptionally smooth steady-state control and allows the control dynamics to be matched to the engine rather than detuned to compensate for coupling torsionals. The speed signal itself is usually provided by a magnetic pickup or proximity switch supplying from 1 to 60 Vrms to the control. The control has two red indicators which illuminate if a speed sensor signal is lost.

The control has a switching power supply with excellent spike, ripple, and EMI (electromagnetic interference) rejection. Discrete inputs are optically isolated and capable of rejecting EMI and variable resistance in switch or relay contacts. Analog inputs are differential type with extra filtering for common-mode noise rejection. This protects the control from spurious interference and noise, which can cause speed and load shifts.

The control also provides 4 to 20 mA for configurable outputs. These outputs may be used for an analog meter, recorder, or as input to a computer.

The 723PLUS control provides two separate serial interfaces for RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 communications. An industry-standard Modbus is available for both ASCII and RTU protocols.

The 723PLUS control communicates, using the LonTalk® protocol, with the DSLC control and with optional LINKnet modules. LINKnet modules can be added to provide additional I/O for monitoring and control. These modules are self-binding to the 723PLUS control. The LINKnet Nodes include J-Type Thermocouple, RTD, Analog Input, Analog Output, Discrete Input, and Discrete Output modules.

Additional I/O can be added for monitoring and control, these LINKnet Nodes include J-Type Thermocouple, RTD, Analog Input, Analog Output, Discrete Input, and Discrete Output modules.

Control Dynamics

The control algorithms used in the 723PLUS Industrial Speed/DSLC Control are designed specifically for reciprocating engine applications. The control offers a powerful set of dynamics to closely match a wide variety of fuel delivery systems and processes.
Constant dynamics remain fixed as entered and do not vary with engine speed. Dynamics may still vary with fuel demand by using the 5-Gain mapped dynamics or the gain slope. Constant dynamics are useful for fuel systems and processes that tend to be equally stable at reduced speed and rated speed.

Variable dynamics vary gain by the ratio of actual engine speed to rated speed, and inversely vary reset by the ratio of rated speed to actual engine speed. The variable dynamics value is multiplied by the gain or the 5-Gain mapped dynamics setting (whichever is elected). Variable dynamics are useful for fuel systems and processes whose dynamics change in a non-linear manner with load.

The 5-Gain mapped dynamics is a two-dimensional curve with five breakpoints that vary gain as a function of fuel demand. The 5-Gain mapped dynamics compensate for non-linear fuel systems and are useful for engines or processes whose dynamics change in a non-linear manner with load.

Gain slope and gain breakpoint vary the gain linearly as a function of fuel demand (load). This provides the flexibility to increase or decrease gain as load increases (See Figure 3-3). Gain slope and gain breakpoint are available for both constant and variable dynamics choices. It is disabled when 5-Gain mapped dynamics is chosen. Gain slope and gain breakpoint are useful for fuel systems and processes that tend to be less stable at reduced or increased load operation. This function may be disabled by setting the gain slope at zero.

![Simplified Block Diagram](image-url)
The control can automatically switch between two gain settings, based on engine speed error, to provide improved transient load performance. Speed error is the difference between the speed reference and compensated engine speed. The control automatically increases gain by an adjustable ratio when a speed error exceeding an adjustable window occurs (See Figure 3-2). During steady-state constant-load operation, the control uses the base gain setting. This base gain is adjusted by the user to a value which prevents the control from responding to minor speed fluctuations inherent with reciprocating engines. This feature essentially eliminates harmful jiggle of the actuator and fuel system linkage. When the speed error exceeds an adjustable window width (e.g., during a load transient), the control automatically increases gain by an adjustable ratio. This increased gain produces a faster fuel response and quickly restores engine speed at the speed reference. The base gain is restored once the control senses a return to steady-state operation. This feature is available for all gain choices. Furthermore, this feature is active when paralleled to a utility grid. Although actual engine speed does not change, the speed reference is changed when corrective bias signals are applied by the DSLC control, droop, or Load Pulse Modules during load transients. Large corrective bias signals will produce a large speed error to automatically increase gain.

The control also provides a second complete set of dynamic adjustments which are selected when the 2nd Dynamics discrete input is activated. Two sets of dynamics are useful where engine operating conditions change, such as in dual-fuel engines or in electrical power generation systems where the unit may be operated stand alone or in parallel with an infinite bus.

**Speed Input**

One or two speed sensors provide an engine speed signal to the control. The method used to detect speed is hard configured for digital type detection. The digital detection method senses speed very quickly and can respond to speed changes very quickly.

**Torsional Filter Function**

When the “Use Torsional Filter” is configured FALSE, the two speed inputs are sent to an HSS (High Signal Selector) which outputs the higher of the two inputs to the speed control function.

When the “Use Torsional Filter” is configured TRUE, the torsional filter function is enabled, which allows the control to effectively filter out the rapid speed changes which are caused by a system with a flexible coupling as shown in Figure 1-1. A flexible coupling can store energy when the engine is increasing torque to the driven load, and the coupling can also release energy as the engine decreases torque to the driven load. This effect causes the instantaneous change in speed of the driven load to be different from the instantaneous change in speed of the engine. The difference between these two values is referred to as the torsional level. A high torsional level can cause the governor to over-respond to load and speed changes, which can make the entire system unstable. Without torsional filtering this would force the closed-loop dynamics to be “de-tuned” to prevent instability in the system. Worse, as the coupling ages and becomes softer, the closed loop dynamics need to be de-tuned further. At some point the engine will fail to respond aggressively to load changes. The system may also become unstable.
Figure 5-2a. Detailed Block Diagram
Figure 5-2b. Detailed Block Diagram
The torsional filtering function requires two speed sensors. The function is disabled if either of the speed sensors fail. A software switch in the Torsional Filter menu can also be used to disable the function and return to the HSS selection of the two speed sensors.

There are two separate actions which can be taken by the torsional filtering function. The first action reduces the dynamic response to the fast speed changes associated with the coupling while still allowing fast response to actual system speed changes. The second action limits the fuel demand at the LSS if the torsional value reaches an unacceptably high value. The Alarm and Shutdown functions can be configured to activate if the torsional value gets too high.

As an alternative filtering means, a Notch Filter is also included for single speed sensor applications which require torsional filtering. In the notch filter approach, no attempt is made to map the oscillatory modes, but an effort is made to reduce the signal transmission through the controller by a filter that drastically reduces the signal gain at the resonant frequency.

**Minimum Fuel Function**

The Minimum Fuel Function brings the fuel demand to zero. This occurs when the Close to Run discrete input goes FALSE. It also occurs if both speed sensor inputs have failed when the Spd Fail Override discrete input contact is open. The Close to Run command is the preferred means for a normal shutdown of the engine.

**WARNING**
The Close to Run discrete input is not intended for use as the sole means of shutdown in any emergency stop sequence. To prevent possible serious injury and engine damage from an overspeeding engine, do NOT use the Close to Run discrete input as the sole means of shutdown in any emergency stop sequence.

**Maximum Fuel Function**

The Maximum Fuel Function is a software-adjustable maximum fuel limit on the fuel demand. It is used to set a maximum position of the actuator. This is generally used to prevent engine overloading or other situations where the maximum fuel delivered to the engine should be limited. The function can be disabled by adjusting the Max Fuel Limit to 100 percent.
Start Limit Function

The Start Limit Function provides a limit to the fuel demand which prevents overfuel conditions during starting of the engine (see Figure 5-3). During startup, when engine speed reaches five percent of rated speed, the Start Limit Function is momentarily triggered to immediately limit the fuel demand to a software-adjustable start fuel limit. The start ramp begins increasing the fuel demand at a software-adjustable rate shortly after the start fuel limit is triggered. The rate can be set at zero to eliminate the start ramp function. When engine speed reaches 95% of the speed reference, and the PID is in control of the fuel demand for 1 second, the Start Limit Function will immediately increase to a maximum value of 100 percent. When engine speed decreases below five percent of rated speed from a shutdown, the Start Fuel Limit Function is re-armed for trigger during the next start. The start fuel limit function also works on reverse-acting systems. The function can be disabled by adjusting the Start Fuel Limit to a value of 100.

![Start Limit Function](image)

Figure 5-3. Start Limit Function

Fuel Limiting Function

The Fuel Limiting function prevents an overfuel condition by limiting fuel demand. The External Fuel Limiting Function provides one software adjustable five-breakpoint curve based on an external transmitter signal provided at Signal Input #4. The display value of the input signal can be scaled according to the engineering units desired. The output units for fuel demand limiting is in percent. The limiting value is linear from set point to set point as shown in Figure 5-4. The function is enabled when the engine speed first reaches 95 percent of the speed reference. It remains enabled until the engine is shut down. This function is disabled if the input signal is failed. This function can also be enabled or disabled by software at the EXT FUEL Limit Curve menu.
Actuator Function

The Actuator Function changes the fuel demand into a signal which can be used by Analog Output #3. This allows for either a direct-acting actuator or a reverse-acting actuator. A direct-acting fuel system is one where the signal to the actuator increases as the fuel demand increases. A reverse-acting fuel system is one where the signal to the actuator decreases as the fuel demand increases. In either system, the fuel to the engine increases as the fuel demand increases. A reverse-acting system allows for using actuators with mechanical governors which can control the engine if the electronic governor fails. Standard actuators use effective signals of 20 to 160 mA to travel from minimum position to maximum position (or 160 to 20 mA to travel from minimum position to maximum position on reverse-acting systems). The fuel demand is scaled from 0 to 100 percent for an output of 0 to 200 mA (or 200 to 0 mA if Reverse Acting is selected). This results in a fuel demand with a value of ten percent when the actuator is effectively at minimum (for either direct-acting or reverse-acting systems) and a fuel demand of 80 percent when the actuator is effectively at maximum (for either direct-acting or reverse-acting systems).

Speed Failures

A speed failure is detected any time the input frequency from the speed sensor is less than five percent of rated speed. The failure of either or both speed sensors can be used to activate an Alarm and/or a Shutdown.

The torsional filter will be deactivated but the engine will continue to run if one speed sensor fails. If both speed sensors fail, the control action is determined by the state of the Speed Fail Ovrd discrete input. The control will bring the fuel demand to zero if the override is FALSE. The control will allow the fuel demand to maximum if the override is TRUE. A true state is normally used for reverse-acting systems.
Alarm Reset

The Alarm Reset command can be issued from several different points. The command is a momentary true which resets any parameters which were latched in a failed state and are now valid when the reset occurs. The command can be issued from the Shutdown menu, Alarm menu, or the Display Analog I/O menu using Watch Window, the STD PC interface, or with the Hand Held programmer. Toggling the Alarm Reset discrete input TRUE, then FALSE, issues the Alarm Reset command. An Alarm Reset is also issued when power is applied to the 723PLUS. And finally, the control issues an Alarm Reset during startup (when configured).

Speed Reference and Ramps

The 723PLUS control provides local control with discrete inputs for raising and lowering speed. For remote speed setting, the control provides a 4 to 20 mA or 1 to 5 Vdc Remote Reference input and a Modbus analog write (AW) address 4:0005. Input functions are enabled as follows:

- Local Speed Reference Raise/Lower discrete inputs are enabled when remote speed setting is not enabled.
- Remote Speed Reference setting is enabled when the Raise Speed and Lower Speed contacts are both closed, the Rated contact is closed, and Use Remote Commands is FALSE.
- Modbus Speed Reference setting is enabled when the Raise Speed and Lower Speed contacts are both closed, the Rated contact is closed, and Use Remote Commands is TRUE.

Speed Reference and Ramp Functions

This section describes the operation of the speed reference and ramp functions and their relation to each other. Read this section carefully to be sure your sequencing provides the proper operating modes.

The control provides start, idle, lower limit, raise limit, and rated set points, accel and decel times, and raise and lower rates, for local operation. Accel time determines the time required for the engine to ramp from start to idle speed and from idle to rated speed. Decel time determines the time required for the engine to ramp from rated speed to idle speed. Raise and lower rates determine how fast speed is increased or decreased by the raise and lower command inputs and the remote reference input.

The start speed set point provides a speed reference above cranking speed but below the speed achieved with the start fuel limit setting (light-off speed). Achieving start speed begins a ramp to the selected speed reference (usually idle). This function is configurable. The default has this function disabled. It can be enabled for applications which need this function (e.g., spark gas recip engines).

When configured TRUE, the Start reference is selected, at a very fast rate, by control power-up, engine not running, or engine cranking. The Start reference is given first priority over all other references and is the speed reference until the engine starts. The ramp to the reference selected by the Idle/Rated contact input begins after the engine speed exceeds the start speed setting. This may not be the desired mode of operation, so be sure to understand the implications of operating the control in this manner.
Once the 723PLUS has been bound to the DSLC control (see Chapter 1, 723PLUS Digital Speed Control Accessories), DSLC inputs may be sent via Modbus to the 723PLUS and then to the DSLC control through the LON.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modbus Address</th>
<th>Description–Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:0051</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND USE REMOTE REFERENCE</strong>—Set to TRUE to force the DSLC control to use the forced Remote Reference Analog Write 4:0021 Register. Set to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware Remote Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0052</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND USE PROCESS SIGNAL</strong>—Set to TRUE to force the DSLC control to use the forced Process Signal Analog Write 4:0022 Register. Set to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware Process Signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0053</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND CIRCUIT BKR AUX INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC CB Aux input. This input will not be active unless CFG DSLC - USE CB AUX is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0054</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN</strong>—Set to TRUE to force the DSLC control to use the Boolean Write Discrete In signals below. Set the value to FALSE to use the DSLC Hardware DI Signals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0055</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND CHECK INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Check input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0056</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND PERMISSIVE INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Perm input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0057</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND RUN INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Run input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0058</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND RAISE VOLTAGE INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Voltage Raise CB Aux input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0059</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND LOWER VOLTAGE INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Voltage Lower CB Aux input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0060</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND BASELOAD INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Baseload input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0061</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND LOAD INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Load/Unload input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0062</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND PAUSE INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Ramp Pause input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0063</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND RAISE LOAD INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Load Raise input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0064</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND LOWER LOAD INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Load Lower input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:0065</td>
<td><strong>DSLC COMMAND PROCESS ENABLE INPUT</strong>—Set to activate the DSLC Process Control input. This input will not be active unless USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN above is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The idle speed set point is provided for engine warm-up or cool-down cycles. Idle speed may be set equal to or less than the rated speed set point. Idle is independent of the lower limit set point and may be set at a lower speed. Idle speed cannot be changed except through internal software adjustment of the idle speed set point. The idle speed setpoint is selected when the Rated contact is open, if the start reference is removed either by configuration or engine speed above start speed.
Closing the Rated contact ramps the speed set point from idle to rated, if the start reference is removed.

Closing either the Raise or Lower contacts while ramping from idle to rated results in immediate cancellation of the idle to rated ramp. After acceleration to rated speed is completed, the raise and lower commands increase and decrease engine speed based on the raise and lower rate settings. The raise and lower commands will not increase the speed reference above the raise limit or below the lower limit.

If remote operation is selected after the engine reaches rated speed, the control will ramp speed to the reference value set by the Remote Reference milliamp input or the Modbus AW value, as configured, at the raise or lower rate settings. The Remote Reference operates from 4 to 20 mA (1 to 5 Vdc). The rpm values of the 4 mA and 20 mA remote reference set points must be set between the raise and lower limit settings. The 4 mA Remote Reference set point may be set to a lower or higher speed than the 20 mA set point, providing for either direct or reverse-acting remote speed setting.

If the Remote Reference input or the Modbus AW value is present and selected when the Idle/Rated contact is closed or during the idle to rated ramp, the speed reference will ramp to the rpm value set by the Remote Reference milliamp input or the Modbus AW value at the raise or lower rate settings. This may not be the desired mode of operation, so be sure to understand the implications of operating the control in this manner.

Below 2 mA (0.5 Vdc) or above 21 mA (5.25 Vdc), the Remote Reference input is considered failed or out of range. Between 4 and 20 mA (1 and 5 Vdc), the control determines the required speed reference based on a straight line between the 4 mA and 20 mA Remote Reference set points (see Figure 5-5). If a difference is detected between the present speed reference and the remote reference rpm value, the present speed reference is ramped up or down at the raise or lower rate until the present speed reference matches the remote speed reference rpm value. The remote reference will not increase/decrease the speed reference above the raise limit or below the lower limit.

---

**Figure 5-5. Remote Speed Reference**
When operating in remote mode, if the remote input goes below 2 mA (0.5 Vdc) or above 21 mA (5.25 Vdc) or a Modbus communication link error occurs, the speed reference remains at the present value if the lock-in-last option is TRUE. Otherwise the reference follows the failed or out-of-range remote input value, or the Modbus default AW value, at the raise or lower rate, until a raise or lower limit is reached.

If the Idle/Rated contact is changed to idle after operating at rated, the control will immediately ramp engine speed to idle based on the decel time set point.

### Power-Up Diagnostics

The power-up diagnostics feature is provided to verify the proper operation of the microprocessor and memory components. The diagnostics take about 20 seconds after the control is powered on. A failure of the test will turn off all outputs from the control. If diagnostic testing is successful, the green CPU OK indicator on the control cover will light.
Chapter 6. 
Troubleshooting

General

The following troubleshooting guide is an aid in isolating trouble to the control box, actuator, control wiring, or elsewhere. Troubleshooting beyond this level is recommended ONLY when a complete facility for control testing is available.

NOTICE

The control can be damaged with the wrong voltage. When replacing a control, check the power supply, battery, etc., for the correct voltage.

Troubleshooting Procedure

This chapter is a general guide for isolating system problems. Before using this procedure, make sure that the system wiring, soldering connections, switch and relay contacts, and input and output connections are correct and in good working order. Make the checks in the order indicated. Each system check assumes that the prior checks have been properly done.

NOTICE

The engine must be shut down for all system checks.

Control Test and Calibration

General

Do the following checks on the 723PLUS control. Then verify the functioning of set points and adjustments.

1. Connect the Hand Held Programmer, the 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface, or Watch Window to the control in accordance with the instructions in Chapter 3. Verify that correct voltage and polarity are applied to the control. Verify that the programmer does its power-up tests (if applicable). Be sure the jumper between terminals 9 and 10 is removed to use the Hand Held Programmer (do note remove the jumper to use Watch Window or the 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface). Failure to do the power up test indicates that either the control or the Hand Held Programmer has failed. If so, try this step with another Hand Held Programmer. If the test still fails, replace the 723PLUS control. If the test passes with the second Hand Held Programmer, replace the Hand Held Programmer.
2. Verify the controller ID on the 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface by clicking "help" then "about". Verify the controller ID on the Hand Held Programmer by pressing the "ID" key. Verify the controller ID in Watch Window by right-clicking the explorer tab, then clicking "properties". The Application ID message “5413-916” (or “5414-151” for low speed controls) with the revision level (new, A, etc) should appear. Failure indicates either the control or Hand Held Programmer (if applicable) has failed. If so, try this step with another Hand Held Programmer. If the test still fails, replace the 723PLUS control. If the test passes with the second Hand Held Programmer, replace the first Hand Held Programmer.

3. Select the 1st Dynamics Menu. Verify that all set points are as recorded during installation. Repeat for the other menus. If any differences are found, change the set point(s) to the correct value. Press the “SAVE” key on the Hand Held Programmer or save settings using the 723PLUS DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window (refer to "help" if you need help). The Hand Held Programmer message “Saving Changes” should be displayed. Remove power from the control for at least 10 seconds. Verify correct values were retained during power down. Failure indicates the control has failed and should be replaced.

Discrete Inputs

Do the following test to verify the function of the discrete inputs. Do NOT do these tests with the engine running.

1. Repeat this step for all discrete inputs. Close the appropriate input. The status in DISPLAY DIGITAL I/O should be TRUE. If the value does not change from FALSE to TRUE when the contact is closed, verify the LED is illuminated at the respective control terminal. If the LED is illuminated and correct voltage is verified, the control has failed and should be replaced. If the LED is NOT illuminated and correct voltage is verified at the terminal (common to terminal 37), the control has failed and should be replaced.

Load Pulse Input

The following tests calibrate and verify the function of the Load Pulse input (Signal Input #1).

1. Connect a -5 to +5 Vdc source to terminals 42(+) and 43(–). Connect a dc voltmeter across terminals 42(+) and 43(–).

2. Set the source for +5.0 Vdc on the meter. Select Display Analog IO on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window. Select AI1-Load Pulse Input.

3. Verify that the display reads +5.0 ± 0.1 Vdc.

4. Set the source for -5.0 Vdc. The Load Pulse Input value should be -5.0 ± 0.1 Vdc. If the meter indicates proper voltages are present on Signal Input #1, but readings on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window are incorrect, the 723PLUS control is defective and should be replaced.
DSLIC Input

The following tests calibrate and verify the function of the DSLC input (Signal Input #2).

1. Connect a -5 to +5 Vdc source to terminals 45(+) and 46(–). Connect a dc voltmeter across terminals 45(+) and 46(–).

2. Set the source for +5.0 Vdc on the meter. Select Display Analog IO on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window. Select AI2-DSLIC Input.

3. Verify that the display reads +5.0 ± 0.1 Vdc.

4. Set the source for -5.0 Vdc. The DSLC Input value should be -5.0 ± 0.1 Vdc. If the meter indicates proper voltages are present on Signal Input #2, but readings on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window are incorrect, the 723PLUS control is defective and should be replaced.

Remote Speed Xdcr Input

The following tests calibrate and verify the function of the Remote Speed Xdcr input (Signal Input #3).

1. Connect a 4 to 20 mA or 1 to 5 Vdc source to terminals 48(+) and 49(–). If a mA source is used, a jumper must be installed across terminals 47 and 48. Connect a dc voltmeter across terminals 48(+) and 49(–). Optionally, a mA meter may be installed in series with the 4 to 20 mA source.

2. Set the source for 5.0 Vdc (20.0 mA) on the meter. Select DISPLAY MENU on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window. Select REMOTE SPEED REF.

3. The REMOTE SPEED REF value should be equal to the REM SPEED @ 20mA value (usually in rpm) set previously in the SET ANALOG INPUTS menu.

4. Set the source for 1.0 Vdc (4.0 mA). The REMOTE SPEED REF value should be equal to the REM SPEED @ 4mA value set previously in the SET ANALOG INPUTS menu. If the meter indicates proper voltages (or currents) are present on Signal Input #3, but readings on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window are incorrect, the 723PLUS control is defective and should be replaced.

External Limiter Xdcr Input

The following tests calibrate and verify the function of the External Fuel Limiter Xdcr input (Signal Input #4).

1. Connect a 4 to 20 mA or 1 to 5 Vdc source to terminals 51(+) and 52(–). If a mA source is used, a jumper must be installed across terminals 50 and 51. Connect a dc voltmeter across terminals 51(+) and 52(–). Optionally, a mA meter may be installed in series with the 4 to 20 mA source.
2. Set the source for 5.0 Vdc (20.0 mA) on the meter. Select DISPLAY MENU on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window. Select EXT FUEL LIMIT IN.

3. The EXT FUEL LIMIT IN value should be equal to the EXT FUEL LMT @ 20mA value (engineering units) set previously in the SET ANALOG INPUTS menu.

4. Set the source for 1.0 Vdc (4.0 mA). The EXT FUEL LIMIT IN input value should be equal to the EXT FUEL LMT @ 4mA value set previously in the SET ANALOG INPUTS menu. If the meter indicates proper voltages (or currents) are present on Signal Input #4, but readings on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window are incorrect, the 723PLUS control is defective and should be replaced.

### Actuator Output

The following tests verify the actuator output of the control.

1. Connect a frequency signal generator to Speed Sensor Input #1 (terminals 11/12). Set the output level above 1.0 Vrms, and the frequency to a value greater than 5% of rated frequency and less than 50% of rated frequency.

2. Close the Run contact (terminal 36). Connect a milliamp meter across terminals 19(+) and 20(–) if no actuator is connected. Connect the milliamp meter in series with the actuator if one is connected to the control. (Alternately, a dc voltmeter may be connected across the output when an actuator is connected. The correct output currents must be computed using the voltage measured and the input resistance of the actuator.)

3. Select the CFIG Option Menu on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface, or Watch Window. Set the Use Rev Actuator to Forward Acting (FALSE).

4. Select the Fuel Limiters Menu. Set Start Fuel Limit to 100%. Set Max Fuel Limit to 20%. The output current should be 42 ± 2 mA.

5. Set the Max Fuel Limit to 100%. The output current should be 210 ± 10 mA. If with all connections verified, the output of the control fails to perform as above, replace the control.

6. Return to the CFIG Option Menu on the Hand Held Programmer, the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window. Set the Use Rev Actuator to the value as recorded during installation.

7. Return to the Fuel Limiters Menu. Set the Start Fuel Limit and the Max Fuel Limit to the values as recorded during installation.

### Speed Inputs

The following tests verify the operation of the speed inputs.

1. Connect a frequency signal generator to Speed Sensor Input #1 (terminal 11/12). Set the output level above 1.0 Vrms. Record the DSPD #1 TEETH set point from the CFIG SPEED CONTROL Menu. Temporarily set to 60 (this causes the rpm values and Hertz values to be the same, to make doing the test easier).
2. Set the signal generator to 400 Hz. Read Engine Speed value of 400 rpm on Display Menu. Increase the signal generator frequency to 2000 Hz. The value read should follow the signal generator frequency.

3. Return DSPD #1 TEETH on the CFIG Speed Control Menu to the previously recorded values for your engine.

4. Repeat steps 1–3 for Speed Sensor Input #2 (terminal 13/14).

**Conclusion of Test and Calibration Procedures**

This completes the test and calibration chapter. Save the set points by pressing the “SAVE” key on the Hand Held Programmer, or save settings using the DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window (refer to “help” if you need help). Power down the control for about 10 seconds. Restore power and verify that all set points are as recorded.

**NOTICE**

To prevent possible damage to the engine resulting from improper control settings, make sure you save the set points before removing power from the control. Failure to save the set points before removing power from the control causes them to revert to the previously saved settings.

Disconnect the Hand Held Programmer from the control (if applicable). The DSLC Control Standard PC Interface or Watch Window may remain connected or removed from the control as desired. Close the cover over J1 and re-tighten the retaining screw if the connection is removed.

**WARNING**

Be prepared to make an emergency shutdown when starting the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover, to protect against runaway or overspeed with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.
Chapter 7.
Product Support and Service Options

Product Support Options

If you are experiencing problems with the installation, or unsatisfactory performance of a Woodward product, the following options are available:

1. Consult the troubleshooting guide in the manual.
2. Contact the OE Manufacturer or Packager of your system.
3. Contact the Woodward Business Partner serving your area.
4. Contact Woodward technical assistance via email (EngineHelpDesk@Woodward.com) with detailed information on the product, application, and symptoms. Your email will be forwarded to an appropriate expert on the product and application to respond by telephone or return email.
5. If the issue cannot be resolved, you can select a further course of action to pursue based on the available services listed in this chapter.

OEM or Packager Support: Many Woodward controls and control devices are installed into the equipment system and programmed by an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) or Equipment Packager at their factory. In some cases, the programming is password-protected by the OEM or packager, and they are the best source for product service and support. Warranty service for Woodward products shipped with an equipment system should also be handled through the OEM or Packager. Please review your equipment system documentation for details.

Woodward Business Partner Support: Woodward works with and supports a global network of independent business partners whose mission is to serve the users of Woodward controls, as described here:

- A Full-Service Distributor has the primary responsibility for sales, service, system integration solutions, technical desk support, and aftermarket marketing of standard Woodward products within a specific geographic area and market segment.
- An Authorized Independent Service Facility (AISF) provides authorized service that includes repairs, repair parts, and warranty service on Woodward's behalf. Service (not new unit sales) is an AISF's primary mission.
- A Recognized Engine Retrofitter (RER) is an independent company that does retrofits and upgrades on reciprocating gas engines and dual-fuel conversions, and can provide the full line of Woodward systems and components for the retrofits and overhauls, emission compliance upgrades, long term service contracts, emergency repairs, etc.

A current list of Woodward Business Partners is available at www.woodward.com/directory.

Product Service Options

Depending on the type of product, the following options for servicing Woodward products may be available through your local Full-Service Distributor or the OEM or Packager of the equipment system.

- Replacement/Exchange (24-hour service)
- Flat Rate Repair
- Flat Rate Remanufacture
**Replacement/Exchange:** Replacement/Exchange is a premium program designed for the user who is in need of immediate service. It allows you to request and receive a like-new replacement unit in minimum time (usually within 24 hours of the request), providing a suitable unit is available at the time of the request, thereby minimizing costly downtime.

This option allows you to call your Full-Service Distributor in the event of an unexpected outage, or in advance of a scheduled outage, to request a replacement control unit. If the unit is available at the time of the call, it can usually be shipped out within 24 hours. You replace your field control unit with the like-new replacement and return the field unit to the Full-Service Distributor.

**Flat Rate Repair:** Flat Rate Repair is available for many of the standard mechanical products and some of the electronic products in the field. This program offers you repair service for your products with the advantage of knowing in advance what the cost will be.

**Flat Rate Remanufacture:** Flat Rate Remanufacture is very similar to the Flat Rate Repair option, with the exception that the unit will be returned to you in “like-new” condition. This option is applicable to mechanical products only.

**Returning Equipment for Repair**

If a control (or any part of an electronic control) is to be returned for repair, please contact your Full-Service Distributor in advance to obtain Return Authorization and shipping instructions.

When shipping the item(s), attach a tag with the following information:
- return number;
- name and location where the control is installed;
- name and phone number of contact person;
- complete Woodward part number(s) and serial number(s);
- description of the problem;
- instructions describing the desired type of repair.

**Packing a Control**

Use the following materials when returning a complete control:
- protective caps on any connectors;
- antistatic protective bags on all electronic modules;
- packing materials that will not damage the surface of the unit;
- at least 100 mm (4 inches) of tightly packed, industry-approved packing material;
- a packing carton with double walls;
- a strong tape around the outside of the carton for increased strength.

To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.

**Replacement Parts**

When ordering replacement parts for controls, include the following information:
- the part number(s) (XXXX-XXXX) that is on the enclosure nameplate;
- the unit serial number, which is also on the nameplate.
Engineering Services

Woodward’s Full-Service Distributors offer various Engineering Services for our products. For these services, you can contact the Distributor by telephone or by email.

- Technical Support
- Product Training
- Field Service

Technical Support is available from your equipment system supplier, your local Full-Service Distributor, or from many of Woodward’s worldwide locations, depending upon the product and application. This service can assist you with technical questions or problem solving during the normal business hours of the Woodward location you contact.

Product Training is available as standard classes at many Distributor locations. Customized classes are also available, which can be tailored to your needs and held at one of our Distributor locations or at your site. This training, conducted by experienced personnel, will assure that you will be able to maintain system reliability and availability.

Field Service engineering on-site support is available, depending on the product and location, from one of our Full-Service Distributors. The field engineers are experienced both on Woodward products as well as on much of the non-Woodward equipment with which our products interface.

For information on these services, please contact one of the Full-Service Distributors listed at www.woodward.com/directory.

Contacting Woodward’s Support Organization

For the name of your nearest Woodward Full-Service Distributor or service facility, please consult our worldwide directory published at www.woodward.com/directory.

You can also contact the Woodward Customer Service Department at one of the following Woodward facilities to obtain the address and phone number of the nearest facility at which you can obtain information and service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products Used In</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>+55 (19) 3708 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China</td>
<td>+86 (512) 6762 6727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany: Kempen</td>
<td>+49 (0) 21 52 14 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuttgart</td>
<td>+49 (711) 78954-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
<td>+91 (129) 4097100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>+81 (43) 213-2191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>+82 (51) 636-7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>+48 12 295 13 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>+1 (970) 482-5811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products Used In</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engine Systems</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>+55 (19) 3708 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China</td>
<td>+86 (512) 6762 6727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>+49 (711) 78954-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
<td>+91 (129) 4097100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>+81 (43) 213-2191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>+82 (51) 636-7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>+31 (23) 5661111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>+48 12 295 13 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>+1 (970) 482-5811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products Used In</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Turbomachinery Systems</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>+55 (19) 3708 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China</td>
<td>+86 (512) 6762 6727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
<td>+91 (129) 4097100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>+81 (43) 213-2191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>+82 (51) 636-7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>+31 (23) 5661111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>+48 12 295 13 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>+1 (970) 482-5811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the most current product support and contact information, please visit our website directory at www.woodward.com/directory.
Technical Assistance

If you need to contact technical assistance, you will need to provide the following information. Please write it down here before contacting the Engine OEM, the Packager, a Woodward Business Partner, or the Woodward factory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Your Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prime Mover Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Model Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Cylinders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Fuel (gas, gaseous, diesel, dual-fuel, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Output Rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application (power generation, marine, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control/Governor Information</th>
<th>Control/Governor #1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodward Part Number &amp; Rev. Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Description or Governor Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control/Governor Information</th>
<th>Control/Governor #2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodward Part Number &amp; Rev. Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Description or Governor Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control/Governor Information</th>
<th>Control/Governor #3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodward Part Number &amp; Rev. Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Description or Governor Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If you have an electronic or programmable control, please have the adjustment setting positions or the menu settings written down and with you at the time of the call.*
Appendix A.
Serial Communication Port Wiring

The Communication Ports J2 and J3 can be configured for RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 serial communications. The default settings are for RS-232.

The RS-232 connections are shown in Figure A-1. The maximum distance from the Master Modbus Device to the 723PLUS control is 15 m (50 ft).

Figure A-1. 723PLUS RS-232 Connections

The RS-422 connections are shown in Figure A-2. The maximum distance from the Master Modbus Device to the 723PLUS control is 1219 m (4000 ft).

Figure A-2. 723PLUS RS-422 Connections with Optional Termination at Receiver
The RS-485 connections are shown in Figure A-3. The maximum distance from the Master Modbus Device to the 723PLUS control is 1219 m (4000 ft).

Figure A-3. 723PLUS RS-485 Connections with Optional Termination

RS-422 and RS-485 can use a multi-drop set-up where more than one device is connected to a master device. A termination should be located at the receiver when one or more transmitters are connected to a single receiver. When a single transmitter is connected to one or more receivers, termination should be at the receiver farthest from the transmitter. Figure A-4 is an example.

Figure A-4. RS-422 Terminator Locations

Termination is accomplished using a three-resistor voltage divider between a positive voltage and ground. The impedance of the resistor network should be equal to the characteristic impedance of the cable. This is usually about 100 to 120 Ω. The purpose is to maintain a voltage level between the two differential lines so that the receiver will be in a stable condition. The differential voltage can range between 0.2 and 6 V. The maximum voltage between either receiver input and circuit ground must be less than 10 V. There is one termination resistor network for each port located on the 723PLUS board. Connection to this resistor network is made through the 9-pin connectors on pins 6 and 9.
Grounding and Shielding

The RS-422 specifications state that a ground wire is needed if there is no other ground path between units. The preferred method to do this is to include a separate wire in the cable that connects the circuit grounds together. Connect the shield to earth ground at one point only. The alternate way is to connect all circuit grounds to the shield, and then connect the shield to earth ground at one point only. If the latter method is used, and there are non-isolated nodes on the party line, connect the shield to ground at a non-isolated node, not an isolated node. Figures A-5 and A-6 illustrate these cabling approaches.

**IMPORTANT** Non-isolated nodes may not have a signal ground available. If signal ground is not available, use the alternate wiring scheme in Figure A-5 with the signal ground connection removed on those nodes only.

Figure A-5. Preferred Multipoint Wiring Using Shielded Twisted-pair Cable with a Separate Signal Ground Wire

**IMPORTANT** The SG (signal ground) connection is not required if signal ground is unavailable.

Figure A-6. Alternate Multipoint Wiring Using Shielded Twisted-pair Cable without a Separate Signal Ground Wire
Appendix B.
LINKnet™ I/O Network

Introduction

The LINKnet™ option provides distributed I/O capabilities for the 723PLUS control system through LON #1. The LINKnet I/O modules, while slower and less powerful than on-board I/O, are well suited for functions which are not time-critical, such as sequencing and monitoring.

Network Architecture

An I/O network consists of the 723PLUS LON #1 channel, which provides independent network trunks of up to 9 I/O modules. The LINKnet I/O modules, or nodes, on each trunk are attached to the 723PLUS via a single twisted-pair wire (see end of this Appendix for correct wiring geometry).

Each LINKnet I/O module has two rotary switches that are used to set its network address. On installation, these switches must be dialed so that the I/O module’s network address of 1–18 matches the network address defined for this I/O module in the application program. The I/O modules may be placed in any order on the network, and gaps are allowed in the address sequence.

Hardware

Each network consists of one LINKnet channel of a 723PLUS and many I/O modules. The I/O modules include thermocouple inputs, RTD inputs, 4–20 mA inputs, and discrete inputs as well as 4-20 mA and relay outputs. All of the analog modules consist of six channels per module. The Relay Output module contains eight channels, and the Discrete Input module has 16 channels.

Each I/O module is housed in a plastic, field-termination-module-type package for DIN rail mounting. The LINKnet I/O modules can be mounted in the control cabinet or in any convenient location in the vicinity of the engine that meets the temperature and vibration specifications.

I/O Module Specifications

Accuracy
1% at 25 °C without field calibration

Power Supply Input
18 to 32 Vdc

Isolation
Network to I/O channel: 277 Vac
Power supply input to network: 277 Vac
I/O channel to I/O channel: 0 V
Power supply input to I/O channel: 500 Vdc except for discrete inputs, discrete input power comes directly from power supply input
Scan Rate

Less than 7 output modules:
( # of I/O modules x 6 + 75 ) ms typical
( # of I/O modules x 6 + 100 ) ms max

7 or more output modules:
( # of I/O modules x 6 + # of output modules x 3 + 55 ) ms typical
( # of I/O modules x 6 + # of output modules x 3 + 80 ) ms max

Field Wiring
2 mm² (14 AWG) maximum wire size

Temperature Range
–40 to +55 °C

UL Listed Component
Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D, when wired in accordance with
NEC Class 1 Div. 2 wiring methods

Shock and Vibration
US Mil-Std-810, 30 Gs sine wave at 11 ms
US Mil-Std-167, 18-50 Hz

EMC
Emissions: EN 55011, Class A, Group 1
ESD immunity: IEC 801-2 (1991) 8 kV air and 4 kV contact, HCP and VCP
tests
Radiated RF immunity: IEC 801-3, 10 V/m +80% 1 kHz AM, 80–1000 MHz
Fast transient immunity: IEC 801-4 (1988) 2 kV directly coupled onto power
lines and 2 kV capacitively coupled onto I/O network lines

Discrete Input Current
13.1 mA per channel when “on” (@ 24 V)

Relay Contacts
Ratings: 5.0 A @ 28 Vdc resistive
0.5 A @ 115 Vac resistive

![Figure B-1. LINKnet Relay Contacts](image)
Individual I/O Module Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/O Module Type</th>
<th>Number of Channels</th>
<th>Resolution (bits)</th>
<th>Temp Coefficient (ppm/°C)</th>
<th>Input Impedance</th>
<th>Power Required at 24 V input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Input</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.5 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay Output</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.0 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-20 mA Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>250 Ω</td>
<td>5.3 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 24 V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-20 mA Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>250 Ω</td>
<td>2.4 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-20 mA Out</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.0 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>2.2 MΩ</td>
<td>3.1 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermocouple Input</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>2 MΩ</td>
<td>2.4 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J or K type +1 AD592)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LINKnet I/O Module Descriptions

The FAULT LED denotes the status of the module processor, and will be off during normal operation. If the FAULT LED is on or is blinking, and cycling power to the module does not change it, then the I/O module should be replaced.

The module address circuit reads the selected module address from the rotary switches on each node. This address should correspond to the address of the I/O module hardware in the application program. If these rotary switches are set incorrectly, the node will not communicate with the 723PLUS, and a “no message” fault will be annunciated through the application program. If two nodes are set to the same address, an “address” fault will be annunciated through the application program, and both nodes will not function. **If the node address switches are changed, power to the module must be cycled before it will read the new module address and change its communication accordingly.**

A “type” fault is annunciated through the application program when the wrong module type is installed at a given address. For example, installing a thermocouple module in place of an RTD module generates a type fault. If an output node receives data intended for a different module type, it will not update its outputs, and will set them to the “off” state when its watchdog timer times out.

No-message faults, address faults, and type faults can be latching or non-latching (selectable within the 723PLUS control). When these faults occur for an input module, the application program can give default values for each channel.

Output modules contain readback circuits to verify proper operation of each output channel. Analog input modules monitor a reference voltage to verify proper operation of the A/D converter. Appropriate faults are annunciated through the application program.

The LINKnet system accommodates hot-replacement of faulty nodes. When replacing a node, the network cable connections must remain intact. A faulty node can be removed from the network by pulling both terminal blocks out of their headers, and removing the node from the DIN rail. The address switches of the replacement node should be set to match those of the faulty node. The replacement node can then be mounted on the DIN rail, and the terminal blocks pushed into the headers. It may be necessary to reset the node through the application program to reinitiate communications with the 723PLUS and to clear the “no message” fault.
Figure B-2. Outline Drawing of I/O Module
Discrete Input Module

Figure B-3 is a block diagram and Figure B-4 is a wiring diagram of the Discrete Input module. The module receives information from field switches and relays. Power is provided for these contacts, on four terminal blocks, TB-5 through TB-8. The input power on TB-2 may also be used, but does not have the benefit of an internal fuse and some filtering, therefore external fusing should be provided. The state of each discrete input is passed through an optoisolator and an LED to the shift register. In this manner, the LEDs will light when a contact is closed. The module processor receives this information and transmits it through the transceiver to the 723PLUS.

Figure B-3. Discrete Input Module Block Diagram
Figure B-4. Discrete Input Module Wiring Diagram
4–20 mA Input Module

Figure B-5 is a block diagram and Figure B-6 is a wiring diagram of the 4–20 mA Input module. The module receives information from 4–20 mA sources, such as transducers. Power is provided for these transducers on one version of the module, but all module inputs must use the power provided. No inputs may use a separate power source, as all of the negatives are tied together and to 24 V common. The advantage of this module version is that it simplifies wiring to devices such as transducers that require external power. Each input is converted to a 0–5 V signal, and then multiplexed to a voltage-to-frequency converter. The module processor reads the period of this signal and converts it to a count, which it transmits through the transceiver to the 723PLUS.

Figure B-5. 4–20 mA Input Module Block Diagram
Figure B-6. 4–20 mA Input Module Wiring Diagram
Thermocouple Input Module

Figure B-7 is a block diagram and Figure B-8 is a wiring diagram of the Thermocouple Input module. The module receives information from thermocouples, which can be either J or K type. The type is selected in the application program. It also has an AD592 ambient temperature sensor mounted on the module for cold junction temperature sensing. The cold junction compensation is performed in software. There is a fail high and a fail low version of the module, selected by jumpers on the board, which allow the input channels to be pulled high or low on an open input. Each input is multiplexed to a voltage-to-frequency converter. The module processor reads the period of this signal and converts it to a count, which it transmits through the transceiver to the 723PLUS.
Figure B-8. Thermocouple Input Module Wiring Diagram
RTD Input Module

Figure B-9 is a block diagram and Figure B-10 is a wiring diagram of the RTD Input module. A 1 or 2 mA source is provided for each input. The module receives voltages from six 100 or 200 Ω, 3-wire RTDs. Each voltage is compensated for line resistance, and then is multiplexed to a voltage-to-frequency converter. The module processor reads the period of this signal and converts it to a count, which it transmits through the transceiver to the 723PLUS.

Figure B-9. RTD Input Module Block Diagram
Figure B-10. RTD Input Module Wiring Diagram
Relay Output Module

Figure B-11 is a block diagram and Figure B-12 is a wiring diagram of the Relay Output module. The module outputs information through eight 5 A form C relays. The relay output module processor receives information through the transceiver, from the 723PLUS. The node then updates the status of the shift register which updates the relays and a status LED. The second set of relay contacts is input back into the module processor through a shift register, for readback status. The readbacks are compared with the desired outputs, and a status annunciated for each relay in the application program. The relay output module has a watchdog that monitors the communications from the module processor to the shift register, and disables the relay drivers upon a loss of communications of more than 1.2 seconds. The node will not function after a watchdog timeout, until its power is cycled or until the 723PLUS is reset.

Figure B-11. Relay Output Module Block Diagram
Figure B-12. Relay Output Module Wiring Diagram
4–20 mA Output Module

Figure B-13 is a block diagram and Figure B-14 is a wiring diagram of the 4–20 mA Output module. The 4–20 mA output module processor receives information through the transceiver, from the 723PLUS. The 4–20 mA output module then updates the status of the D/A converter which outputs voltages to the current drivers. The output current is monitored by the module processor through an A/D converter. The readback value and status are available through the application program. The 4–20 mA output module has a watchdog that monitors the communications from the module processor to the D/A converter, and disables the current drivers upon a loss of communications of more than 1.2 seconds. The module will not function after a watchdog timeout until its power is cycled or the 723PLUS is reset.

Figure B-13. 4–20 mA Output Module Block Diagram
Figure B-14. 4–20 mA Output Module Wiring Diagram
Troubleshooting Flowchart

If a problem occurs with the LINKnet network, use Figure B-15 (Troubleshooting Flowchart) as a guide to find and repair the problem.

Follow the flowchart down from the title block to the next block. This block may be a rectangular suggestion block, or a diamond shaped decision block. When a suggestion block is entered, do the check suggested. A suggestion block may refer you to the control wiring diagram, the application program, or the module field wiring.

If this check does no find the problem, continue down the flowchart.

When a decision block is entered, the question asked inside it must be answered. This answer then determines the proper exit from that block. The exit taken will lead you to another point on the flowchart.

By following the flowchart in this manner, you should be able to determine a course of action for most problems.

Wiring and Proper Cable

All LINKnet I/O modules communicate with the 723PLUS through shielded twisted pair wiring. The specifications for the LINKnet system require that listed level V type cable be used. The network may be wired directly from I/O module to I/O module, as shown in Figure B-16, or the I/O modules may be connected to the network via stubs as in Figure B-17. A termination network must be installed at the last LINKnet I/O module on the network. There is no polarity associated with the network wiring. For optimum EMC performance, the network cable shield should be landed at each I/O module, and the exposed wire length limited to 25 mm (1 inch). At the 723PLUS, the outer insulation should be stripped and the bare shield landed to the chassis.

All field wiring should be shielded. The shield should be landed in the terminal block provided, and the exposed wiring, after the shield is separated, should be limited to one inch.

The LINKnet modules should always be mounted in a cabinet, or be otherwise operator inaccessible. The modules should be accessed only for maintenance purposes, in which case, the ESD procedures on page iv should be followed.
Figure B-15a. Troubleshooting Flowchart (1 of 2)
Figure B-15b. Troubleshooting Flowchart (2 of 2)
Correct cable is available from Woodward, Belden, or other suppliers providing an equivalent cable.

Woodward part number 2008-349

Belden
PO Box 1980
Richmond IN 47375
telephone (317) 983-5200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belden Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9207</td>
<td>PVC 20 AWG shielded. NEC Type CL2, CSA Cert. PCC FT 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89207</td>
<td>Teflon 20 AWG shielded, Plenum version. NEC Type CMP, CSA Cert. FT 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YR28867</td>
<td>PVC 22 AWG shielded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YQ28863</td>
<td>Plenum 22 AWG shielded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cable Length and Number of LINKnet I/O Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>0 to 55 °C</th>
<th>-20 to +55 °C</th>
<th>-40 to +55 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum network cable length</td>
<td>150 m</td>
<td>150 m</td>
<td>50 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of I/O modules</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum stub length</td>
<td>300 mm</td>
<td>300 mm</td>
<td>300 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B-16. Direct Wired Network

Figure B-17. Network Wired Via Stubs
Appendix C.  
Modbus Slave Address Information  
Part Numbers 8280-412/-413/-466/-467

This appendix contains the Modbus slave address information for these 723PLUS part numbers.

WOODWARD GOVERNOR COMPANY  
INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS DIVISION  
LOVELAND, COLORADO, U.S.A.

Woodward MODBUS Slave Address Information  
723PLUS DIGITAL ENGINE CONTROL  
STANDARD POWER GENERATION  
DSLC LS WITH LINKNET, MODBUS, AND  
DSLC MONITORING & COMMANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODBUS_S Block Name</th>
<th>COMM.MB_PORT2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Boolean Writes (RPTbw)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:0001</td>
<td>ALARM RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boolean Reads (RPTbr)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:0001</td>
<td>H-CLOSE TO RUN CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0002</td>
<td>G-RATED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0003</td>
<td>F-LOWER SPEED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0004</td>
<td>E-RAISE SPEED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0005</td>
<td>D-2nd DYNAMICS CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0006</td>
<td>C-SPEED FAIL OVERRIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0007</td>
<td>B-ALARM RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0008</td>
<td>A-CLOSE FOR ISOCRONOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0009</td>
<td>DO1-SHUTDOWN RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0010</td>
<td>DO2-ALARM RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0011</td>
<td>DO3-STAT INDICATION RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0013</td>
<td>MPU 1 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0014</td>
<td>MPU 2 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0017</td>
<td>REMOTE SPEED INPUT FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0018</td>
<td>EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0021</td>
<td>SHUTDOWN IS ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0022</td>
<td>1-SPEED #1 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0023</td>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0024</td>
<td>3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0025</td>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0026</td>
<td>5-EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0027</td>
<td>6-MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0028</td>
<td>7-MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0029</td>
<td>8-DSLC LON ERROR SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0030</td>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0031</td>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0032</td>
<td>11-TORSIONAL LEVEL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALARM IS ACTIVE
1:0062 1-SPEED #1 FAIL ALARM
1:0063 2-SPEED #2 FAIL ALARM
1:0064 3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL ALARM
1:0065 4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL ALARM
1:0066 5-EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT FAIL ALARM
1:0067 6-MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL ALARM
1:0068 7-MODBUS PORT 3 ALARM
1:0069 8-DSLC LON ERROR ALARM
1:0070 9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND ALARM
1:0071 10-HIGH SPEED ALARM
1:0072 11-TORSIONAL LEVEL ALARM
1:0073 SPEED IN CONTROL (LSS)
1:0075 ON START LIMIT (LSS)
1:0077 ON MAX LIMIT (LSS)
1:0078 ON EXT FUEL LIMIT (LSS)
1:0079 ON TORSIONAL LIMIT (LSS)
1:0080 ACT SHUTDOWN (LSS)
1:0081 TORSIONAL FILTER ACTIVE
1:0082 SPEED SWITCH #1 ACTIVE
1:0083 SPEED SWITCH #2 ACTIVE
1:0084
1:0114
1:0115
1:0116
1:0117
1:0118
1:0119
1:0120
1:0121 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 1
1:0122 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 2
1:0123 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 3
1:0124 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 4
1:0125 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 5
1:0126 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 6
1:0127 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 7
1:0128 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 8
1:0129 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 9
1:0130 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 10
1:0131 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 11
1:0132 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 12
1:0133 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 13
1:0134 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 14
1:0135 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 15
1:0136 DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 16
1:0137
1:0138
1:0139
1:0140
1:0141 ALARM RELAY
1:0142 LOW LIMIT RELAY
1:0143 HIGH LIMIT RELAY
1:0144 LOAD SWITCH RELAY
1:0145 VOLTAGE LOWER RELAY
1:0146 VOLTAGE RAISE RELAY
1:0147 BREAKER OPEN RELAY
1:0148 BREAKER CLOSE RELAY
1:0149 SYNCHRONIZER TIMEOUT ALARM
1:0150 SYNCHRONIZER RECLOSE ALARM
1:0151 LOAD AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0152 LOAD AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0153 PROCESS AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0154 PROCESS AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0155 VOLTAGE RANGE ALARM
1:0156 VOLTAGE AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0157 VOLTAGE AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0158 SYNCHRONIZER IN OFF MODE
1:0159 SYNCHRONIZER IN CHECK MODE
1:0160 SYNCHRONIZER IN PERMISSIVE MODE
1:0161 SYNCHRONIZER IN RUN MODE
1:0162 SYNCHRONIZER IN CLOSE TIMER MODE
1:0163 SYNCHRONIZER IN SYNC TIMER MODE
1:0164 SYNCHRONIZER IN SYNC MODE
1:0165 SYNCHRONIZER IN AUTO OFF MODE
1:0166 LOAD CONTROL IN DROOP MODE
1:0167 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD BASELOAD MODE
1:0168 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD RAMP MODE
1:0169 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD MODE
1:0170 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD LOWER MODE
1:0171 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD RAISE MODE
1:0172 LOAD CONTROL IN REMOTE RAMP MODE
1:0173 LOAD CONTROL IN BASELOAD REMOTE MODE
1:0174 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD PARALLEL MODE
1:0175 LOAD CONTROL IN PARALLEL RAMP MODE
1:0176 LOAD CONTROL IN PARALLEL MODE
1:0177 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD RAMP MODE
1:0178 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS RAMP MODE
1:0179 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS LOCAL MODE
1:0180 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS LOWER MODE
1:0181 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS RAISE MODE
1:0182 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS REMOTE MODE
1:0183 CHECK INPUT CLOSED
1:0184 PERMISSIVE INPUT CLOSED
1:0185 RUN INPUT CLOSED
1:0186 CB AUX INPUT CLOSED
1:0187 VOLTAGE RAISE INPUT CLOSED
1:0188  VOLTAGE LOWER INPUT CLOSED
1:0189  BASE LOAD INPUT CLOSED
1:0190  LOAD/UNLOAD INPUT CLOSED
1:0191  RAMP PAUSE INPUT CLOSED
1:0192  LOAD RAISE INPUT CLOSED
1:0193  LOAD LOWER INPUT CLOSED
1:0194  PROCESS ENABLE INPUT CLOSED
1:0195  VOLTAGE REG OUTPUT DRIVER SHUTDOWN
1:0196  DSLC WATCHDOG TIMER
1:0197  DSLC LON FAIL TO TRANSMIT

Analog Reads (RPTar)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3:0001</td>
<td>AI1-LOADPULSE INPUT(millivolts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0002</td>
<td>AI2-DSLC INPUT(millivolts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0003</td>
<td>AI3-REMOTE SPEED INPUT (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0004</td>
<td>AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT INPUT (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0006</td>
<td>AO1-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0007</td>
<td>AO2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0008</td>
<td>ACT1-OUTPUT TO ACTUATOR (uA,mAx100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0009</td>
<td>ACT2-CONFIGURED ACT OUTPUT(uA,mAx100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0010</td>
<td>SPEED INPUT #1 (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0011</td>
<td>SPEED INPUT #2 (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0012</td>
<td>ENGINE SPEED (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0013</td>
<td>BIASED SPEED REFERENCE (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0014</td>
<td>SPEED REFERENCE (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0015</td>
<td>DROOP BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0016</td>
<td>DSLC BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0017</td>
<td>LOADPULSE BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0031</td>
<td>FUEL DEMAND (%fd * 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0032</td>
<td>TORSIONAL FUEL LIMIT (%fd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0033</td>
<td>TORSIONAL LEVEL (% OF RATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0034</td>
<td>EXIT FUEL LIMIT LEVEL (% fd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0040</td>
<td>AI1-LOAD PULSE INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0041</td>
<td>AI2-DSLC PULSE INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0042</td>
<td>AI3-REMOTE SPEED INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0043</td>
<td>AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT INPUT (engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0044</td>
<td>AO1-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0045</td>
<td>AO2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0046</td>
<td>ACT1-OUTPUT TO ACTUATOR (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0047</td>
<td>ACT2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0051</td>
<td>FIRST OUT SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0052</td>
<td>FIRST OUT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Analogue Inputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3:0061</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0062</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0063</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0064</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0065</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0066</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0067</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0068</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0069</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0070</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0071</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0072</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0073</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0074</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0075</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0076</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0077</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0078</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0079</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0080</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0081</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0082</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0083</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0084</td>
<td>TC 4 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0085</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0086</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0087</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0088</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0089</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0090</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0091</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 1 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0092</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 2 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0093</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 3 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0094</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 4 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0095</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 5 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0096</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 6 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0097</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:101</td>
<td>DSLC BLOCK #1 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:102</td>
<td>DSLC BLOCK #2 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:103</td>
<td>DSLC BLOCK #3 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:104</td>
<td>DSLC BLOCK #4 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:105</td>
<td>A PHASE VOLTAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:106</td>
<td>B PHASE VOLTAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:107</td>
<td>C PHASE VOLTAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:108</td>
<td>3-PHASE AVG VOLTAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:109</td>
<td>BUS VOLTAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:110</td>
<td>GENERATOR POWER FACTOR (p.f. * 1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:111</td>
<td>A PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:112</td>
<td>B PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:113</td>
<td>C PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:114</td>
<td>3-PHASE TOTAL CURRENT (AMPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:115</td>
<td>LOAD REFERENCE (% RATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:116</td>
<td>PROCESS REFERENCE (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:117</td>
<td>GEN ACTIVE POWER OUTPUT (KW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:118</td>
<td>GEN REACTIVE POWER OUTPUT (KVAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:119</td>
<td>GEN APPARENT POWER OUTPUT (KW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:120</td>
<td>GEN FREQUENCY (Hz * 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:121</td>
<td>BUS FREQUENCY (Hz * 100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

MODBUS_S Block Name : COMM_MB_PORT3

### Boolean Writes (RPTbw)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4:0001</td>
<td>AW not used on port 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0:0001 ALARM RESET
0:0002
0:0003
0:0004
0:0005
0:0006
0:0007
0:0008
0:0009
0:0010
0:0011 USE ISOCH REMOTE COMMAND
0:0012
0:0013 USE FAILSAFE OVERRIDE REMOTE COMMAND
0:0014 USE SECOND DYNAMICS REMOTE COMMAND
0:0015 USE RAISE SPEED REMOTE COMMAND
0:0016 USE LOWER SPEED REMOTE COMMAND
0:0017 USE RATED/IDLE REMOTE COMMAND
0:0018 USE RUN REMOTE COMMAND
0:0019 USE REMOTE SPEED REFERENCE
0:0020
0:0021 723 COMMAND CLOSE FOR ISOCHRONOUS
0:0022
0:0023 723 COMMAND CLOSE TO OVERRIDE FAILSAFE
0:0024 723 COMMAND CLOSE FOR SECOND DYNAMICS
0:0025 723 COMMAND CLOSE TO RAISE SPEED REF
0:0026 723 COMMAND CLOSE TO LOWER SPEED REF
0:0027 723 COMMAND CLOSE FOR RATED SPEED
0:0028 723 COMMAND CLOSE TO RUN
0:0029
0:0030
0:0031 CHANNEL 1 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0032 CHANNEL 2 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0033 CHANNEL 3 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0034 CHANNEL 4 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0035 CHANNEL 5 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0036 CHANNEL 6 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0037 CHANNEL 7 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0038 CHANNEL 8 DISCRETE OUTPUT MODULE 1
0:0039
0:0040
0:0041
0:0042
0:0043
0:0044
0:0045
0:0046
0:0047
0:0048
0:0049
0:0050
0:0051 DSLC COMMAND USE REMOTE REFERENCE
0:0052 DSLC COMMAND USE PROCESS SIGNAL
0:0053 DSLC COMMAND CIRCUIT BKR AUX INPUT
0:0054 DSLC COMMAND USE NETWORK DISCRETE IN
0:0055 DSLC COMMAND CHECK INPUT
0:0056 DSLC COMMAND PERMISSIVE INPUT
0:0057 DSLC COMMAND RUN INPUT
0:0058 DSLC COMMAND RAISE VOLTAGE INPUT
0:0059 DSLC COMMAND LOWER VOLTAGE INPUT
0:0060 DSLC COMMAND BASELOAD INPUT
0:0061 DSLC COMMAND LOAD INPUT
0:0062 DSLC COMMAND PAUSE INPUT
0:0063 DSLC COMMAND RAISE LOAD INPUT
0:0064 DSLC COMMAND LOWER LOAD INPUT
0:0065 DSLC COMMAND PROCESS ENABLE INPUT
0:0066 SELECT DSLC PHASE A
0:0067 SELECT DSLC PHASE B
0:0068 SELECT DSLC PHASE C

Boolean Reads (RPTbr)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:0001</td>
<td>H-CLOSE TO RUN CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0002</td>
<td>G-RATED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0003</td>
<td>F-LOWER SPEED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0004</td>
<td>E-RAISE SPEED CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0005</td>
<td>D-2nd DYNAMICS CONTACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0006</td>
<td>C-SPEED FAIL OVERRIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0007</td>
<td>B-ALARM RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0008</td>
<td>A-CLOSE FOR ISOCRONOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0009</td>
<td>DO1-SHUTDOWN RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0010</td>
<td>DO2-ALARM RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0011</td>
<td>DO3-STAT INDICATION RELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0012</td>
<td>MPU 1 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0013</td>
<td>MPU 2 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0014</td>
<td>REMOTE SPEED INPUT FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0015</td>
<td>EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0016</td>
<td>SHUTDOWN IS ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0017</td>
<td>1-SPEED #1 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0018</td>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0019</td>
<td>3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0020</td>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0021</td>
<td>5-EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0022</td>
<td>6-MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0023</td>
<td>7-MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0024</td>
<td>8-DSLC LON ERROR SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0025</td>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0026</td>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0027</td>
<td>11-TORSIONAL LEVEL SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0028</td>
<td>ALARM IS ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0029</td>
<td>1-SPEED #1 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0030</td>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0031</td>
<td>3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0032</td>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0033</td>
<td>5-EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0034</td>
<td>6-MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0035</td>
<td>7-MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0036</td>
<td>8-DSLC LON ERROR ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0037</td>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0038</td>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0039</td>
<td>11-TORSIONAL LEVEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0043</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0046</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0047</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0061</td>
<td>ALARM IS ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0062</td>
<td>1-SPEED #1 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0063</td>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0064</td>
<td>3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0065</td>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0066</td>
<td>5-EXTERNAL FUEL LIMIT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0067</td>
<td>6-MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0068</td>
<td>7-MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0069</td>
<td>8-DSLC LON ERROR ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0070</td>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0071</td>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0072</td>
<td>11-TORSIONAL LEVEL ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1:0077
1:0078
1:0079
1:0080
1:0081
1:0082
1:0083
1:0084
1:0085
1:0086
1:0087
1:0088
1:0089
1:0090
1:0091
1:0092
1:0093
1:0094
1:0095
1:0096
1:0097
1:0098
1:0099
1:0100
1:0101  SPEED IN CONTROL (LSS)
1:0102  ON START LIMIT (LSS)
1:0103  ON MAX LIMIT (LSS)
1:0104  ON EXT FUEL LIMIT (LSS)
1:0105  ON TORSIONAL LIMIT (LSS)
1:0106  ACT SHUTDOWN (LSS)
1:0107  TORSIONAL FILTER ACTIVE
1:0108  SPEED SWITCH #1 ACTIVE
1:0109  SPEED SWITCH #2 ACTIVE
1:0110
1:0111
1:0112
1:0113
1:0114
1:0115
1:0116
1:0117
1:0118
1:0119
1:0120
1:0121  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 1
1:0122  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 2
1:0123  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 3
1:0124  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 4
1:0125  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 5
1:0126  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 6
1:0127  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 7
1:0128  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 8
1:0129  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 9
1:0130  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 10
1:0131  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 11
1:0132  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 12
1:0133  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 13
1:0134  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 14
1:0135  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 15
1:0136  DISCRETE IN MOD 1 CHANNEL 16
1:0137
1:0138
1:0139
1:0140
1:0141  ALARM RELAY
1:0142  LOW LIMIT RELAY
1:0143  HIGH LIMIT RELAY
1:0144  LOAD SWITCH RELAY
1:0145  VOLTAGE LOWER RELAY
1:0146  VOLTAGE RAISE RELAY
1:0147  BREAKER OPEN RELAY
1:0148  BREAKER CLOSE RELAY
1:0149  SYNCHRONIZER TIMEOUT ALARM
1:0150  SYNCHRONIZER RECLOSE ALARM
1:0151 LOAD AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0152 LOAD AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0153 PROCESS AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0154 PROCESS AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0155 VOLTAGE RANGE ALARM
1:0156 VOLTAGE AT LOW LIMIT ALARM
1:0157 VOLTAGE AT HIGH LIMIT ALARM
1:0158 SYNCHRONIZER IN OFF MODE
1:0159 SYNCHRONIZER IN CHECK MODE
1:0160 SYNCHRONIZER IN PERMISSIVE MODE
1:0161 SYNCHRONIZER IN RUN MODE
1:0162 SYNCHRONIZER IN CLOSE TIMER MODE
1:0163 SYNCHRONIZER IN SYNC TIMER MODE
1:0164 SYNCHRONIZER IN SYNC MODE
1:0165 SYNCHRONIZER IN AUTO OFF MODE
1:0166 LOAD CONTROL IN DROOP MODE
1:0167 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD BASELOAD MODE
1:0168 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD RAMP MODE
1:0169 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD MODE
1:0170 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD LOWER MODE
1:0171 LOAD CONTROL IN BASE LOAD RAISE MODE
1:0172 LOAD CONTROL IN REMOTE RAMP MODE
1:0173 LOAD CONTROL IN BASELOAD REMOTE MODE
1:0174 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD PARALLEL MODE
1:0175 LOAD CONTROL IN PARALLEL RAMP MODE
1:0176 LOAD CONTROL IN PARALLEL MODE
1:0177 LOAD CONTROL IN UNLOAD RAMP MODE
1:0178 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS RAMP MODE
1:0179 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS LOCAL MODE
1:0180 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS LOWER MODE
1:0181 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS RAISE MODE
1:0182 LOAD CONTROL IN PROCESS REMOTE MODE
1:0183 CHECK INPUT CLOSED
1:0184 PERMISSIVE INPUT CLOSED
1:0185 RUN INPUT CLOSED
1:0186 CB AUX INPUT CLOSED
1:0187 VOLTAGE RAISE INPUT CLOSED
1:0188 VOLTAGE LOWER INPUT CLOSED
1:0189 BASE LOAD INPUT CLOSED
1:0190 LOAD/UNLOAD INPUT CLOSED
1:0191 RAMP PAUSE INPUT CLOSED
1:0192 LOAD RAISE INPUT CLOSED
1:0193 LOAD LOWER INPUT CLOSED
1:0194 PROCESS ENABLE INPUT CLOSED
1:0195 VOLTAGE REG OUTPUT DRIVER SHUTDOWN
1:0196 DSLC WATCHDOG TIMER
1:0197 DSLC LON FAIL TO TRANSMIT

Analog Reads (RPTar)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3:0001</td>
<td>A11-LOADPULSE INPUT(millivolts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0002</td>
<td>A12-DSLC INPUT(millivolts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0003</td>
<td>A13-REMOTE SPEED INPUT (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0004</td>
<td>A14-EXT FUEL LIMIT INPUT (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0007</td>
<td>AO1-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0008</td>
<td>AO2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT(uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0009</td>
<td>ACT1-OUTPUT TO ACTUATOR (uA,mAxAx100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0010</td>
<td>ACT2-CONFIGURED ACT OUTPUT(uA,mAxAx100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0011</td>
<td>SPEED INPUT #1 (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0012</td>
<td>SPEED INPUT #2 (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0013</td>
<td>ENGINE SPEED (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0014</td>
<td>BIASED SPEED REFERENCE (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0015</td>
<td>SPEED REFERENCE (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0016</td>
<td>DROOP BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0017</td>
<td>DSLC BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0018</td>
<td>LOADPULSE BIAS(rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0024</td>
<td>FUEL DEMAND (%fd * 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0025</td>
<td>TORSIONAL FUEL LIMIT (%fd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0026</td>
<td>TORSIONAL LEVEL (% OF RATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0027</td>
<td>EXT FUEL LIMIT LEVEL (% fd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0028</td>
<td>AI1-LOAD PULSE INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0029</td>
<td>AI1-DSLC INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0030</td>
<td>AI3-REMOTE SPEED INPUT (rpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0031</td>
<td>AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT INPUT (engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0032</td>
<td>AO1-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT (engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0033</td>
<td>AO2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT (engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0034</td>
<td>ACT1-OUTPUT TO ACTUATOR (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0035</td>
<td>ACT2-CONFIGURED ANALOG OUTPUT (engr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0036</td>
<td>FIRST OUT SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0037</td>
<td>FIRST OUT ALARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0038</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0039</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0040</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0041</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0042</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0043</td>
<td>TC 1 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0044</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0045</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0046</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0047</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0048</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0049</td>
<td>TC 2 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0050</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0051</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0052</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0053</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0054</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0055</td>
<td>TC 3 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0056</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 1 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0057</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 2 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0058</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 3 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0059</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 4 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0060</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 5 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0061</td>
<td>RTD 1 CHANNEL 6 (deg F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0062</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 1 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0063</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 2 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0064</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 3 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0065</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 4 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0066</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 5 (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0067</td>
<td>AI 1 CHANNEL 6 (uA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3:0098
3:0099
3:0100
3:0101  DSLC BLOCK #1 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)
3:0102  DSLC BLOCK #2 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)
3:0103  DSLC BLOCK #3 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)
3:0104  DSLC BLOCK #4 MESSAGE TIME (mSEC)
3:0105  A PHASE VOLTAGE
3:0106  B PHASE VOLTAGE
3:0107  C PHASE VOLTAGE
3:0108  3-PHASE AVG VOLTAGE
3:0109  BUS VOLTAGE
3:0110  GENERATOR POWER FACTOR (p.f. * 1000)
3:0111  A PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)
3:0112  B PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)
3:0113  C PHASE CURRENT (AMPS)
3:0114  3-PHASE TOTAL CURRENT
3:0115  LOAD REFERENCE (% RATED)
3:0116  PROCESS REFERENCE (uA)
3:0117  GEN ACTIVE POWER OUTPUT (KW)
3:0118  GEN REACTIVE POWER OUTPUT (KVAR)
3:0119  GEN APPARENT POWER OUTPUT (KW)
3:0120  GEN FREQUENCY (Hz * 100)
3:0121  BUS FREQUENCY (Hz * 100)

Analog Writes (RPTaw)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4:0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0002</td>
<td>723 ANALOG OUTPUT #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0003</td>
<td>723 ANALOG OUTPUT #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0004</td>
<td>723 ACTUATOR OUTPUT #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0005</td>
<td>723 REMOTE SPEED REFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0011</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0012</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0013</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0014</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0015</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0016</td>
<td>ANALOG OUT CHANNEL 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0021</td>
<td>DSLC REMOTE REFERENCE (uA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:0022</td>
<td>DSLC PROCESS SIGNAL (uA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D. Programming Checklist

We recommend you write down the final value of each menu item here so you will have a record if you later need to reprogram or replace the control.

From the Handheld Main Menu Header press ‘ID’, or from Watch Window or the STD PC interface, select “Help About” to get the Software Part Number and revision level. Record Here ___________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WOODWARD GOVERNOR COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOVELAND, COLORADO, U.S.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Woodward Service and Configure Blocks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>723PLUS DIGITAL ENGINE CONTROL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD POWER GENERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLC MONITORING &amp; COMMANDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONFIGURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu Item</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
<th>As Left</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIG OPTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE REV ACTUATOR</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE 2nd DYNAMICS</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE 5-GAIN MAP</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONST DYNAMICS</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE EXT FUEL LIMIT</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE COMM PORTS</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE REMOTE COMMANDS</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE LOCK IN LAST</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET ALM ON CLEAR</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE DISCRETE OUTS</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE LOAD PULSE IN</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE TORSION FILTER</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE NOTCH FILTER</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE TORS LIMITER</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE START SPEED</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIG SPEED CONTROL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATED SPEED (RPM)</td>
<td>1200 (1, 2100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPD #1 TEETH</td>
<td>16 (16, 500)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPD #2 TEETH</td>
<td>16 (16, 500)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS CLEAR PERCENTAGE</td>
<td>5.0 (1.0, 10.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPU ALARM ARM TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>10.0 (0.0, 120.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Manual 02878 723PLUS/DSLCE Compatible

#### CFIG SHUTDOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPEED #1 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED #2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD #1AND#2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE INPUT FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LMT FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLC LON ERROR</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI TORSIONAL LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CFIG ALARM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPEED #1 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED #2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD #1AND#2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE INPUT FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LMT FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLC LON ERROR</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI TORSIONAL LEVEL</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CFIG INDICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON START FUEL LIMIT</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON MAX LIMIT</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON EXT FUEL LIMIT</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON TORSION LIMIT</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SWITCH 1</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SWITCH 2</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SHUTDOWN SETUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND SETPT(%FD)</td>
<td>100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND DELAY(SEC)</td>
<td>10.0 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED SETPOINT (RPM)</td>
<td>1320.0 (0.0, 2500.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED DELAY(SEC)</td>
<td>0.2 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORSION LEVEL SETPT(%RPM)</td>
<td>50.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI TORSION DELAY (SECS)</td>
<td>10.0 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGIZE FOR SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>#TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUTDOWN ACT ON SD</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ALARM SETUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND SETPT(%FD)</td>
<td>100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI FUEL DEMND DELAY(SEC)</td>
<td>10.0 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED SETPOINT (RPM)</td>
<td>1320.0 (0.0, 2500.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI SPEED DELAY(SEC)</td>
<td>0.2 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORSION LEVEL SETPT(%RPM)</td>
<td>50.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI TORSION DELAY (SECS)</td>
<td>10.0 (0.0, 10800.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGIZE FOR ALARM</td>
<td>#TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUTDOWN ACT ON ALM</td>
<td>#FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDICATION SETUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPD SWITCH1 PICKUP (RPM)</td>
<td>500.0 (0.0, 2200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD SWITCH1 DROPOUT (RPM)</td>
<td>400.0 (0.0, 2200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD SWITCH2 PICKUP (RPM)</td>
<td>500.0 (0.0, 2200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD SWITCH2 DROPOUT (RPM)</td>
<td>400.0 (0.0, 2200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGIZE FOR INDICAT</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CFG COMMUNICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 ADDRESS</td>
<td>1 (1, 247)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 MODE</td>
<td>2 (1, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 ADDRESS</td>
<td>1 (1, 247)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 MODE</td>
<td>2 (1, 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CFG ANALOG OUTPUTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOUT 1 SELECT</td>
<td>1 (1, 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOUT 1 4-20 mA</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOUT 2 SELECT</td>
<td>2 (1, 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOUT 2 4-20 mA</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT OUT 1 4-20 mA</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT OUT 2 SELECT</td>
<td>3 (1, 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT OUT 2 4-20 mA</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CFG DSCI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE CB AUX</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM REF THRESH(mA)</td>
<td>1.0 (0.1, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC SIG THRESH(mA)</td>
<td>1.0 (0.1, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LON TIME OUT(SEC)</td>
<td>5.0 (0.1, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LON OUT UPDATE TIME(SEC)</td>
<td>1.0 (0.1, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu Item</th>
<th>Default (Low, High)</th>
<th>As Left</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHUTDOWN MENU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SHUTDOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-SPEED #1 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-MODBUS 2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-MODBUS 3 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-DSCI LON ERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-HIGH TORSIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM RESET</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ALARM MENU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALARM</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Compensation</th>
<th>Gain Ratio</th>
<th>Window Width</th>
<th>Gain Slope BK Pnt</th>
<th>Gain Slope</th>
<th>Speed Filter Freq</th>
<th>Bump Act</th>
<th>1st Dynamics</th>
<th>2nd Dynamics</th>
<th>1st Dynamics - 5 Gain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST ALARM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-SPEED #1FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-SPEED #2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-SPD #1AND#2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-MODBUS 2 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-MODBUS 3 FAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-DSL C LON ERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-HIGH SPEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-HIGH TORSIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM RESET</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1st DYNAMICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAIN 1</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET 1</td>
<td>*0.35 (0.01, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPENSATION 1</td>
<td>*0.2 (0.01, 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN RATIO 1</td>
<td>*1.0 (1.0, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW WIDTH 1(RPM)</td>
<td>*60.0 (1.0, 2100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN SLOPE BK Pnt 1(%FD)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN SLOPE 1</td>
<td>*0.0 (-50.0, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED FILTER FREQ 1(HZ)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMP ACT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2nd DYNAMICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAIN 2</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET 2</td>
<td>*0.35 (0.01, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPENSATION 2</td>
<td>*0.2 (0.01, 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN RATIO 2</td>
<td>*1.0 (1.0, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW WIDTH 2(RPM)</td>
<td>*60.0 (0.0, 2100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN SLOPE BK Pnt 2(%FD)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN SLOPE 2</td>
<td>*0.0 (-50.0, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED FILTER FREQ 2(HZ)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMP ACT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1st DYNAMICS - 5 GAIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 1A (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.6 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1A</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 1B (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.7 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1B</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 1C (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.8 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1C</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 1D (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.9 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1D</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 1E (%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1E</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET 1</td>
<td>*0.35 (0.01, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPENSATION 1</td>
<td>*0.2 (0.01, 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN RATIO 1</td>
<td>*1.0 (1.0, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW WIDTH 1(RPM)</td>
<td>*60.0 (1.0, 2100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED FILTER FREQ 1(HZ)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMP ACT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2nd DYNAMICS-5 GAIN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 2A (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.6 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2A</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 2B (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.7 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2B</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 2C (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.8 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2C</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 2D (%FD)</td>
<td>*99.9 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2D</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKPOINT 2E (%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.00, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2E</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.0015, 1000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET 2</td>
<td>*0.35 (0.01, 50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPENSATION 2</td>
<td>*0.2 (0.01, 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAIN RATIO 2</td>
<td>*1.0 (1.0, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW WIDTH 2(RPM)</td>
<td>*60.0 (0.0, 2100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED FILTER FREQ 2(HZ)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMP ACT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACTUATOR BUMP**

| BUMP ENABLE            | *FALSE |
| ACT BUMP LEVEL (%FD)   | *1.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| ACT BUMP DURATION (SEC)| *0.1 (0.01, 2.0) |

**TORSIONAL FILTER**

| ENABLE TORS FILTER     | *FALSE |
| ENG SENSOR WEIGHT      | *0.5 (0.0, 1.0) |
| TORS SCALE (%RATED)    | *1.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| TORSNL FUEL LIMIT (%FD)| *100.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT(%) | *100.0 (0.001, 100.0) |
| TORSNL LEVEL @CLEAR(%) | *1.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| NOTCH FREQUENCY (HZ)   | *15.9 (0.01, 16.0) |
| NOTCH Q FACTOR         | *0.707 (0.707, 25.0) |
| TORSIONAL LEVEL(%)     |        |
| TORSNL FILTR ACTIVE    |        |
| TORSIONAL LIMIT LVL(%) |        |

**FUEL LIMITERS**

| START FUEL LIMIT (%FD)| *100.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| START RAMP RATE (%FD/S)| *2.0 (0.0, 1000.0) |
| MAX FUEL LIMIT(%FD)   | *100.0 (0.0, 100.0) |

**SPEED SETTING**

| START SPEED            | *125 (1, 2100) |
| RAISE SPEED LIMIT (RPM)| *1300 (1, 2100) |
| LOWER SPEED LIMIT (RPM)| *1100 (1, 2100) |
| IDLE SPEED(RPM)        | *750 (1, 2100) |
| ACCEL RAMP TIME (SEC)  | *8.0 (0.0, 500.0) |
| DECEL RAMP TIME (SEC)  | *8.0 (0.0, 500.0) |
| RAISE SPEED RATE (RPM/MIN)| *120.0 (0.01, 32767.0) |
| LOWER SPEED RATE (RPM/MIN)| *120.0 (0.01, 32767.0) |

**DROOP**

| LOAD DROOP PERCENT     | *5.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| FUEL DEMAND @MIN LD(%FD)| *20.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| FUEL DEMAND @MAX LD(%FD)| *80.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
## EXT FUEL LMT CURVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE EXT FUEL LMT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT BRKPNT A (EU)</td>
<td>*6.0 (-30000.0, 30000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL LIMIT@BRKPNT A(%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT BRKPNT B (EU)</td>
<td>*8.0 (-30000.0, 30000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL LIMIT@BRKPNT B(%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT BRKPNT C (EU)</td>
<td>*10.0 (-30000.0, 30000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL LIMIT@BRKPNT C(%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT BRKPNT D (EU)</td>
<td>*15.0 (-30000.0, 30000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL LIMIT@BRKPNT D(%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT BRKPNT E (EU)</td>
<td>*20.0 (-30000.0, 30000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL LIMIT@BRKPNT E(%FD)</td>
<td>*100.0 (0.0, 100.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SET ANALOG INPUTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE REF @4mA (RPM)</td>
<td>*1200.0 (-16384.0, 16384.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE REF @20mA (RPM)</td>
<td>*1800.0 (-16384.0, 16384.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LMT@4mA (EU)</td>
<td>*4.0 (-16384.0, 16384.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LMT@20mA (EU)</td>
<td>*20.0 (-16384.0, 16384.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD PULSE SCALING (% PER VOLT)</td>
<td>*3.0 (0.0, 10.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SET ANALOG OUTPUTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MIN(EU)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MAX(EU)</td>
<td>*1300.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MIN(EU)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MAX(EU)</td>
<td>*1300.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUATOR OUT 2 MIN (EU)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUATOR OUT 2 MAX (EU)</td>
<td>*100.0 (-32767.0, 32767.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO FILTER FREQUENCY(HZ)</td>
<td>*20.0 (0.01, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## I/O CALIBRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDPULSE OFFSET(AI1)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-5000.0, 5000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLC OFFSET(AI2)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-5000.0, 5000.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM IN OFFSET(AI3)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM IN SPAN(AI3)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REM IN READ VOLTS (AI3)</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LMT OFFSET(AI4)</td>
<td>*0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LIMIT SPAN(AI4)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT LMT READ VOLTS (AI4)</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO 1 OFFSET</td>
<td>*0.0 (-4095.0, 4095.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO 1 SPAN</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO 2 OFFSET</td>
<td>*0.0 (-4095.0, 4095.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO 2 SPAN</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 1 OFFSET</td>
<td>*0.0 (-4095.0, 4095.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 1 SPAN</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2 OFFSET</td>
<td>*0.0 (-4095.0, 4095.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2 SPAN</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COMM PORT SETUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LON SERVICE PIN</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET LON</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT2 HARDWARE CFG</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 BAUD RATE</td>
<td>*6 (1, 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 STOP BITS</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 PARITY</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2 TIMEOUT(SEC)</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.5, 30.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT3 HARDWARE CFG</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 BAUD RATE</td>
<td>*6 (1, 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 STOP BITS</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 PARITY</td>
<td>*1 (1, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 3 TIMEOUT(SEC)</td>
<td>*10.0 (0.5, 30.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT2 LINK ERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT2 EXCEPTION ERR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT3 LINK ERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT3 EXCEPTION ERR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE DSLC</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TC MODULE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>TC DEGREES F</th>
<th>TC OFFSET</th>
<th>TC SPAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td></td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TC MODULE 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>TC Type</th>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Span</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TC MODULE 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>TC Type</th>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Span</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>TC DEGREES F</td>
<td>*0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>*100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TC Module 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Offset Range</th>
<th>Span Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>TC Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RTD Module 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Offset Range</th>
<th>Span Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>RTD Degrees F</td>
<td>0.0 (-500.0, 500.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AI MODULE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Span</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>mA INPUT</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>AI OFFSET</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(-20.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>AI SPAN</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>(50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DI MODULE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH01</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH02</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH03</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH04</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH05</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH06</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH08</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH09</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH10</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH11</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH12</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH13</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH14</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH15</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH16</td>
<td>CONTACT CLOSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DO MODULE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH3</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH6</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH7</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH8</td>
<td>ENERGIZED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AO MODULE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Span</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH1</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH2</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td>100.0 (50.0, 200.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH3</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH4</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH5</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO1 CH6</td>
<td>mA OUT</td>
<td>0.0 (-20.0, 20.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY DSLC

- DSLC REAL POWER
- DSLC REACTIVE POWER
- DSLC TOTAL AMPS
- DSLC AVERAGE VOLTS
- DSLC PHASE A AMPS
- DSLC PHASE B AMPS
- DSLC PHASE C AMPS
- DSLC PHASE A VOLTS
- DSLC PHASE B VOLTS
- DSLC PHASE C VOLTS

### DISPLAY DIGITAL I/O

- A-DROOP
- B-ALARM RESET
- C-SPEED FAIL OVRD
- D-2ND DYNAMICS
- E-RAISE SPEED
- F-LOWER SPEED
- G-RATED SPEED
- H-CLOSE TO RUN
- DO1-SHUTDOWN
- DO2-ALARM
- DO3-STAT INDICATOR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY ANALOG I/O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL SS IN #1 (HZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL SS IN #2 (HZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI1-LOADPULSE(VDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI2-DSLC(VDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI3-REMOTE IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI3 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI4 FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUT 1(mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG OUT 2(mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUATOR OUT 1(mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUATOR OUT 2(mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY INDICATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON START FUEL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON MAX LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON EXT FUEL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON TORSION LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SWITCH 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SWITCH 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTROL MODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPEED IN CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON START FUEL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON MAXIMUM LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON EXTERNAL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON TORSIONAL LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUATOR SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE SPEED ENBLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SENSOR 1 ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED SENSOR 2 ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY MENU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGINE SPEED(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASED SPD REF(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL DEMAND(%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED REF(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROOP BIAS(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLC BIAS(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOADPULSE BIAS(RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE SPEED REF (RPM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LIMIT IN (EU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT FUEL LIMIT(%FD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORCE 723 DO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DO1 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO2 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO3 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE DO 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH1 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH2 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH3 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH4 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH5 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH6 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH7 FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1 CH8 FORCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORCE DSLC</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE REFERENCE</td>
<td>*4.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS SIGNAL</td>
<td>*4.0 (0.0, 20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE REMOTE REFERENCE</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE PROCESS SIGNAL</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB AUX CONTACT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE DISCRETE SIGNALS</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCH CHECK INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCH PERM INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCH RUN INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLTAGE RAISE INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLTAGE LOWER INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASELOAD INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUSE INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD RAISE INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD LOWER INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS INPUT</td>
<td>*FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E.
Menu Summary

Configure Menus

CFIG OPTION
USE REV ACTUATOR
USE 2nd DYNAMICS
USE 5-GAIN MAP
USE CONST DYNAMICS
USE EXT FUEL LIMIT
USE COMM PORTS
USE REMOTE COMMANDS
REMOTE LOCK IN LAST
RESET ALM ON CLEAR
FORCE DISCRETE OUTS
USE LOAD PULSE IN
USE TORSION FILTER
USE NOTCH FILTER
ENABLE TORS LIMITER
USE START SPEED

CFIG SPEED CONTROL
RATED SPEED (RPM)
DSPD #1 TEETH
DSPD #2 TEETH
SS CLEAR PERCENTAGE
MPU ALARM ARM TIME (SEC)

CFIG SHUTDOWN
SPEED #1 FAIL
SPEED #2 FAIL
SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL
REMOTE INPUT FAIL
EXT FUEL LMT FAIL
MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL
MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL
DSLC LON ERROR
HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL
HI SPEED LEVEL
HI TORSIONAL LEVEL

CFIG ALARM
SPEED #1 FAIL
SPEED #2 FAIL
SPD #1 AND #2 FAIL
REMOTE INPUT FAIL
EXT FUEL LMT FAIL
MODBUS PORT 2 FAIL
MODBUS PORT 3 FAIL
DSLC LON ERROR
HI FUEL DEMND LEVEL
HI SPEED LEVEL
HI TORSIONAL LEVEL

CFIG INDICATION
ON START FUEL LIMIT
ON MAX LIMIT
ON EXT FUEL LIMIT
ON TORSION LIMIT
ACT SHUTDOWN
SPEED SWITCH 1
SPEED SWITCH 2

SHUTDOWN SETUP
HI FUEL DEMND SETPT (% FD)
HI FUEL DEMND DELAY (SEC)
HI SPEED SETPOINT (RPM)
HI SPEED DELAY (SEC)
TORSION LEVEL SETPT (% RPM)
HI TORSION DELAY (SECS)
ENERGIZE FOR SHUTDOWN
SHUTDOWN ACT ON SD

ALARM SETUP
HI FUEL DEMND SETPT (% FD)
HI FUEL DEMND DELAY (SEC)
HI SPEED SETPOINT (RPM)
HI SPEED DELAY (SEC)
TORSION LEVEL SETPT (% RPM)
HI TORSION DELAY (SECS)
ENERGIZE FOR ALARM
SHUTDOWN ACT ON ALM

INDICATION SETUP
SPD SWITCH 1 PICKUP (RPM)
SPD SWITCH 1 DROPOUT (RPM)
SPD SWITCH 2 PICKUP (RPM)
SPD SWITCH 2 DROPOUT (RPM)
ENERGIZE FOR INDICAT

CFIG COMMUNICATION
PORT 2 ADDRESS
PORT 2 MODE
PORT 3 ADDRESS
PORT 3 MODE

CFIG ANALOG OUTPUTS
AOUT 1 SELECT
AOUT 1 4-20 mA
AOUT 2 SELECT
AOUT 2 4-20 mA
ACT OUT 1 4-20 mA
ACT OUT 2 SELECT
ACT OUT 2 4-20 mA

CFIG DSLC
USE CB AUX
REM REF THRESH (mA)
PROC SIG THRESH (mA)
LON TIME OUT (SEC)
LON OUT UPDATE TIME (SEC)
## Service Menus

### SHUTDOWN MENU

- FIRST SHUTDOWN
  - 1-SPEED #1 FAIL
  - 2-SPEED #2 FAIL
  - 3-SPD #1AND#2 FAIL
  - 4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL
  - 5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL
  - 6-MODBUS 2 FAIL
  - 7-MODBUS 3 FAIL
  - 8-DSLC LON ERROR
  - 9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND
  - 10-HIGH SPEED
  - 11-HIGH TORSIONAL

- ALARM RESET

### ALARM MENU

- FIRST ALARM
  - 1-SPEED #1 FAIL
  - 2-SPEED #2 FAIL
  - 3-SPD #1AND#2 FAIL
  - 4-REMOTE INPUT FAIL
  - 5-EXT FUEL LMT FAIL
  - 6-MODBUS 2 FAIL
  - 7-MODBUS 3 FAIL
  - 8-DSLC LON ERROR
  - 9-HIGH FUEL DEMAND
  - 10-HIGH SPEED
  - 11-HIGH TORSIONAL

- ALARM RESET

### 1st DYNAMICS

- GAIN 1
  - RESET 1
  - COMPENSATION 1
  - GAIN RATIO 1
  - WINDOW WIDTH 1 (RPM)
  - GAIN SLOPE BK PNT 1 (%FD)
  - GAIN SLOPE 1
  - SPEED FILTER FREQ 1 (Hz)

- BUMP ACT

### 2nd DYNAMICS

- GAIN 2
  - RESET 2
  - COMPENSATION 2
  - GAIN RATIO 2
  - WINDOW WIDTH 2 (RPM)
  - GAIN SLOPE BK PNT 2 (%FD)
  - GAIN SLOPE 2
  - SPEED FILTER FREQ 2 (Hz)

- BUMP ACT

### 1st DYNAMICS-5 GAIN

- BREAKPOINT 1A (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1A
  - BREAKPOINT 1B (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1B
  - BREAKPOINT 1C (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1C
  - BREAKPOINT 1D (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1D
  - BREAKPOINT 1E (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 1E

- RESET 1
- COMPENSATION 1
- WINDOW WIDTH 1 (RPM)
- SPEED FILTER FREQ 1 (Hz)
- BUMP ACT

### 2nd DYNAMICS-5 GAIN

- BREAKPOINT 2A (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2A
  - BREAKPOINT 2B (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2B
  - BREAKPOINT 2C (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2C
  - BREAKPOINT 2D (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2D
  - BREAKPOINT 2E (%FD)
  - GAIN @BREAKPOINT 2E

- RESET 2
- COMPENSATION 2
- GAIN RATIO 2
- WINDOW WIDTH 2 (RPM)
- SPEED FILTER FREQ 2 (Hz)
- BUMP ACT

### ACTUATOR BUMP

- BUMP ENABLE
- ACT BUMP LEVEL (%FD)
- ACT BUMP DURATION (SEC)

### TORSIONAL FILTER

- ENABLE TORS FILTER
- ENG SENSOR WEIGHT
- TORS SCALE (% RATED)
- TORSNL FUEL LIMIT (%FD)
- TORSNL LEVEL @LIMIT (%)
- TORSNL LEVEL @CLEAR (%)
- NOTCH FREQUENCY (Hz)
- NOTCH Q FACTOR
- TORSIONAL LEVEL (%)
- TORSNL FILTR ACTIVE
- TORSIONAL LIMIT LVL (%FD)

### FUEL LIMITERS

- START FUEL LIMIT (%FD)
- START RAMP RATE (%FD/S)
- MAX FUEL LIMIT (%FD)

### SPEED SETTING

- START SPEED
- RAISE SPEED LIMIT (RPM)
- LOWER SPEED LIMIT (RPM)
- IDLE SPEED (RPM)
- ACCEL RAMP TIME (SEC)
- DECEL RAMP TIME (SEC)
- RAISE SPEED RATE (RPM/SEC)
- LOWER SPEED RATE (RPM/SEC)

### DROOP

- LOAD DROOP PERCENT
- FUEL DEMAND @MIN LD (%FD)
- FUEL DEMAND @MAX LD (%FD)

### EXT FUEL LMT CURVE

- ENABLE EXT FUEL LMT
- EXT LIMIT BRKPNT A (EU)
- FUEL LIMIT @BRKPNT A (%FD)
- EXT LIMIT BRKPNT B (EU)
- FUEL LIMIT @BRKPNT B (%FD)
- EXT LIMIT BRKPNT C (EU)
- FUEL LIMIT @BRKPNT C (%FD)
- EXT LIMIT BRKPNT D (EU)
- FUEL LIMIT @BRKPNT D (%FD)
- EXT LIMIT BRKPNT E (EU)
- FUEL LIMIT @BRKPNT E (%FD)

### SET ANALOG INPUTS

- REMOTE REF @4mA (RPM)
- REMOTE REF @20mA (RPM)
- EXT FUEL LMT @4mA (EU)
- EXT FUEL LMT @20mA (EU)
- LOAD PULSE SCALING (% PER VOLT)

### SET ANALOG OUTPUTS

- ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MIN (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MAX (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MIN (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MAX (EU)
- ACTUATOR OUT 2 MIN (EU)
- ACTUATOR OUT 2 MAX (EU)
- AO FILTER FREQUENCY (Hz)

### I/O CALIBRATION

- LDPULSE OFFSET (AI1)
- DSLC OFFSET (AI2)
- REM IN OFFSET (AI3)
- REM IN SPAN (AI3)
- REM IN READ VOLTS (AI3)
- EXT LMT OFFSET (AI4)
- EXT LIMIT SPAN (AI4)
- EXT LMT READ VOLTS (AI4)
- AO 1 OFFSET
- AO 1 SPAN
- AO 2 OFFSET
- AO 2 SPAN
- ACT 1 OFFSET
- ACT 1 SPAN
- ACT 2 OFFSET
- ACT 2 SPAN

### COMM PORT SETUP

- LON SERVICE PIN
- RESET LON
- PORT2 HARDWARE CFG
- PORT 2 BAUD RATE
- PORT 2 STOP BITS
- PORT 2 PARITY
- PORT 2 TIMEOUT (SEC)
- PORT3 HARDWARE CFG
- PORT 3 BAUD RATE
- PORT 3 STOP BITS
- PORT 3 PARITY
- PORT 3 TIMEOUT (SEC)
- PORT2 LINK ERROR
- PORT2 EXCEPTION ERR
- PORT3 LINK ERROR
- PORT3 EXCEPTION ERR
- FORCE DSLC

### SET ANALOG OUTPUTS

- ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MIN (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 1 MAX (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MIN (EU)
- ANALOG OUTPUT 2 MAX (EU)
- ACTUATOR OUT 2 MIN (EU)
- ACTUATOR OUT 2 MAX (EU)
- AO FILTER FREQUENCY (Hz)
### TC Module 1
- **CH1**: TC Degrees F
- **CH2**: TC Degrees F
- **CH3**: TC Degrees F
- **CH4**: TC Degrees F
- **CH5**: TC Degrees F
- **CH6**: TC Degrees F
- **CH1**: TC Offset
- **CH1**: TC Span

### TC Module 2
- **CH1**: TC Degrees F
- **CH2**: TC Degrees F
- **CH3**: TC Degrees F
- **CH4**: TC Degrees F
- **CH5**: TC Degrees F
- **CH6**: TC Degrees F
- **CH1**: TC Offset
- **CH1**: TC Span

### TC Module 3
- **CH1**: TC Degrees F
- **CH2**: TC Degrees F
- **CH3**: TC Degrees F
- **CH4**: TC Degrees F
- **CH5**: TC Degrees F
- **CH6**: TC Degrees F
- **CH1**: TC Offset

### TC Module 4
- **CH1**: TC Degrees F
- **CH2**: TC Degrees F
- **CH3**: TC Degrees F
- **CH4**: TC Degrees F
- **CH5**: TC Degrees F
- **CH6**: TC Degrees F
- **CH1**: TC Offset
- **CH1**: TC Span

### RTD Module 1
- **CH1**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH2**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH3**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH4**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH5**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH6**: RTD Degrees F
- **CH1**: RTD Offset
- **CH1**: RTD Span

### AI Module 1
- **A1**: CH1 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH2 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH3 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH4 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH5 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH6 - mA Input
- **A1**: CH1 - AI Offset
- **A1**: CH2 - AI Offset
- **A1**: CH3 - AI Offset

### DI Module 1
- **CH01**: Contact Closed

### DO Module 1
- **CH1**: Energized
- **CH2**: Energized

### AO Module 1
- **A0**: CH1 mA Out
- **A0**: CH2 mA Out

### Display DSLC
- **DSLC Real Power
- **DSLC Reactive Power
- **DSLC Total Amps
- **DSLC Average Volts
- **DSLC Phase A Amps
- **DSLC Phase B Amps
- **DSLC Phase C Amps
- **DSLC Phase A Volts
- **DSLC Phase B Volts
- **DSLC Phase C Volts
### DISPLAY DIGITAL I/O
- A-DROOP
- B-ALARM RESET
- C-SPEED FAIL OV RD
- D-2ND DYNAMICS
- E-RAISE SPEED
- F-LOWER SPEED
- G-RATED SPEED
- H-CLOSE TO RUN
- DO1-SHUTDOWN
- DO2-ALARM
- DO3-STAT INDICATOR

### DISPLAY ANALOG I/O
- DIGITAL SS IN #1 (HZ)
- DIGITAL SS IN #2 (HZ)
- AI1-LOADPULSE(VDC)
- AI2-DSLC(VDC)
- AI3-REMOTE IN
- AI4-EXT FUEL LIMIT
- AI3 FAILED
- AI4 FAILED
- ANALOG OUT 1(mA)
- ANALOG OUT 2(mA)
- ACTUATOR OUT 1(mA)
- ACTUATOR OUT 2(mA)
- ALARM RESET

### DISPLAY INDICATOR
- ON START FUEL LIMIT
- ON MAX LIMIT
- ON EXT FUEL LIMIT
- ON TORSION LIMIT
- ACT SHUTDOWN
- SPEED SWITCH 1
- SPEED SWITCH 2

### CONTROL MODE
- SPEED IN CONTROL
- ON START FUEL LIMIT
- ON MAXIMUM LIMIT
- ON EXTERNAL LIMIT
- ON TORSIONAL LIMIT
- ACTUATOR SHUTDOWN
- REMOTE SPEED ENBLD
- SPEED SENSOR 1 ACTIVE
- SPEED SENSOR 2 ACTIVE

### DISPLAY MENU
- ENGINE SPEED(RPM)
- BIASED SPD REF(RPM)
- FUEL DEMAND(%)
- SPEED REF(RPM)
- DROOP BIAS(RPM)
- DSLC BIAS(RPM)
- LOADPULSE BIAS(RPM)
- REMOTE SPEED REF (RPM)
- EXT FUEL LIMIT IN (EU)
- EXT FUEL LIMIT(%FD)

---

### FORCE 723 DO
- DO1 FORCE
- DO2 FORCE
- DO3 FORCE

### FORCE DO 1
- D01 CH1 FORCE
- D01 CH2 FORCE
- D01 CH3 FORCE
- D01 CH4 FORCE
- D01 CH5 FORCE
- D01 CH6 FORCE
- D01 CH7 FORCE
- D01 CH8 FORCE

### FORCE DSLC
- REMOTE REFERENCE
- PROCESS SIGNAL
- USE REMOTE REFERENCE
- USE PROCESS SIGNAL
- CB AUX CONTACT
- USE DISCRETE SIGNALS
- SYNCH CHECK INPUT
- SYNCH PERM INPUT
- SYNCH RUN INPUT
- VOLTAGE RAISE INPUT
- VOLTAGE LOWER INPUT
- BASELOAD INPUT
- LOAD INPUT
- PAUSE INPUT
- LOAD RAISE INPUT
- LOAD LOWER INPUT
- PROCESS INPUT
# 723PLUS Control Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Woodward Part Numbers:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8280-412</td>
<td>723PLUS with low-voltage power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8280-413</td>
<td>723PLUS with high-voltage power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8280-466</td>
<td>723PLUS Low Speed with low-voltage power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8280-467</td>
<td>723PLUS Low Speed with low-voltage power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9907-205</td>
<td>Hand Held Programmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8923-932</td>
<td>Watch Window Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8928-054</td>
<td>Standard DSLC Control PC Interface Installation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Supply Rating**
- 18–40 Vdc (24 or 32 Vdc nominal)
- 90–150 Vdc (125 Vdc nominal)

**Power Consumption**
- 40 W nominal
- Inrush Current: 7 A for 0.1 ms (low-voltage model)
- Inrush Current: 22 A for 15 ms (high-voltage model)

**Steady State Speed Band**
- ±0.25% of rated speed

**Magnetic Pickup**
- 400–15 000 Hz (200–2100 rpm)

**Proximity Switch**
- 30–15 000 Hz (200–2100 rpm)

**Discrete Inputs (8)**
- 10 mA at 24 Vdc, impedance 2.3 kΩ

**Remote Reference Input**
- 4–20 mA or 1–5 Vdc, externally powered

**External Limiter Input**
- 4–20 mA or 1–5 Vdc, externally powered

**DSLC Input**
- ±5 Vdc, externally powered

**Load Pulse Input**
- ±5 Vdc, externally powered

**Analog Outputs #1 & #2**
- 4–20 or 0–1 mA to meter or computer, internally (configurable) powered

**Analog Output #3**
- 0–200 or 4–20 mA to Actuator, internally powered

**Analog Output #4**
- 4–20 or 0–200 mA to meter, computer, or second (configurable) actuator, internally powered

**Relay Outputs**
- Shutdown, Alarm, Status Indicator

**Relay Contact Ratings**
- Resistive—2.0 A at 28 Vdc,
  0.1 A at 115 Vac 50 to 400 Hz
- Inductive—0.75 A at 28 Vdc 0.2 Henry,
  0.1 A at 28 Vdc Lamp

**Programmer Serial Port (J1)**
- RS-422, 9-pin D connector, 1200 baud, full duplex

**Communication Ports (J2, J3)**
- RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, 9-pin connector, 1200 to 38 400 baud, full duplex

**Ambient Operating Temperature**
- −40 to +70 °C (−40 to +158 °F)

**Storage Temperature**
- −55 to +105 °C (−67 to +221 °F)

**Humidity**
- 95% at +20 to +55 °C (+68 to +131 °F) Lloyd’s Register of Shipping Specification Humidity Test 1

**EMI/RFI Susceptibility**
- Lloyd’s Register of Shipping, EN50081-2 and EN50082-2

**Mechanical Vibration**
- Lloyd’s Register of Shipping Specification Vibration Test 1

**Mechanical Shock**
- US MIL-STD 810C, Method 516.2, Procedure I (basic design test), Procedure II (transit drop test, packaged), Procedure V (bench handling)